

radicon 

with you at every turn

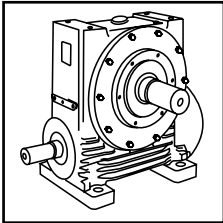
Series H Industrial Gearbox



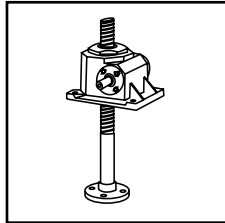
Industrial Gearbox
CH-2.00GB1211

PRODUCTS IN THE RANGE

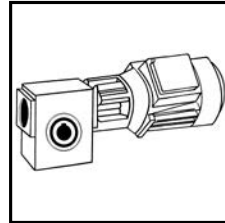
Serving an entire spectrum of mechanical drive applications from food, energy, mining and metal; to automotive, aerospace and marine propulsion, we are here to make a positive difference to the supply of drive solutions.



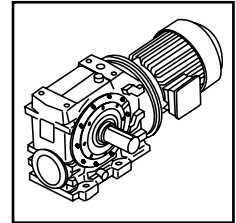
Series A
Worm Gear units
and geared motors
in single & double
reduction types



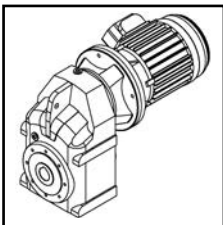
Series BD
Screwjack worm
gear unit



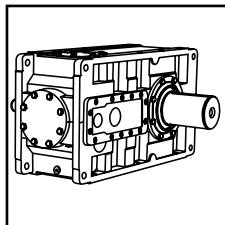
Series BS
Worm gear unit



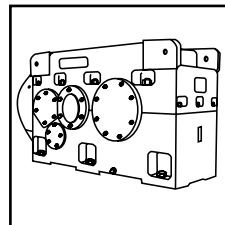
Series C
Right angle drive
helical worm geared
motors & reducers



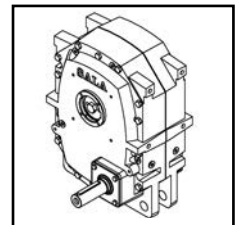
Series F
Parallel angle helical
bevel helical geared
motors & reducers



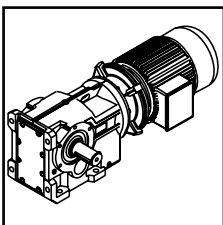
Series G
Helical parallel shaft
& bevel helical right
angle drive gear
units



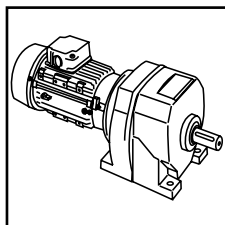
Series H
Large helical parallel
shaft & bevel helical
right angle drive units



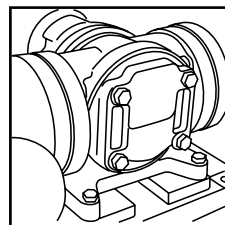
Series J
Shaft mounted
helical speed
reducers



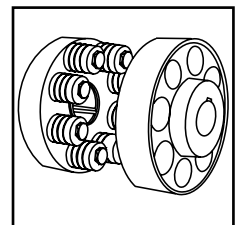
Series K
Right angle helical
bevel helical geared
motors & reducers



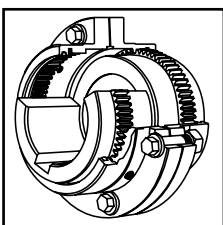
Series M
In-line helical geared
motors & reducers



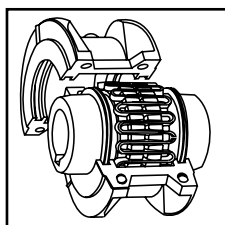
Roloid Gear Pump
Lubrication and fluid
transportation pump



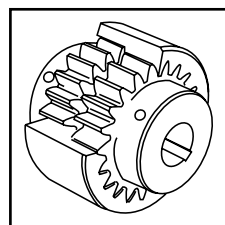
**Series X
Cone Ring**
Pin and bush
elastomer coupling



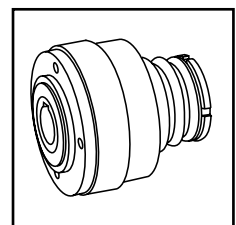
**Series X
Gear**
Torsionally rigid,
high torque coupling



**Series X
Grid**
Double flexing steel
grid coupling



**Series X
Nylon**
Gear coupling with
nylon sleeve



**Series X
Torque Limiter**
Overload protection
device



We offer a wide range of repair services and many years experience of repairing demanding and highly critical transmissions in numerous industries.

We can create custom engineered transmission solutions of any size and configuration.

ATEX Compliance Assured



Total compliance with the ATEX Directive safeguarding the use of industrial equipment in potentially explosive atmospheres is assured for users of our geared products.

Certification is available for standard gearboxes and geared motors with badging displaying the CE Mark and the Ex mark, name and location of the manufacturer, designation of series or type, serial number, year of manufacture, Ex symbol and equipment group/category.

ATEX directive 94/9/EC (also known as ATEX 95 or ATEX 100A) and the CE Marking Directive are enforced in all EC member states. Compliance is compulsory for designers, manufacturers or suppliers of electrical and non-electrical equipment for use in potentially explosive atmospheres created by the presence of flammable gases, vapours, mists or dusts.

Ex compliant standard gearboxes can be supplied against Groups 2 or 3 for surface industries in designated hazardous location Zones 1 and 2 for gases, vapours and mists; and in Zones 21 and 22 for dusts.

CONTENTS

9709

General Description _____	1
Unit Designations & Ordering _____	2
Design Features _____	3 - 4
Shaft Sealing Arrangements _____	5
Explanation and use of Ratings and Service Factors _____	6 - 9
Selection Procedure _____	10 - 12
Exact Ratios _____	13 - 14
Lubrication _____	15 - 17
Mounting Versions _____	18
Outputshaft Options _____	19
Outputbore Options _____	20
Series X Couplings _____	21
REDUCER	
Overhung & Axial Loads on Shafts _____	23 - 26
Moments of Inertia _____	27 - 28
Ratings - Input Power / Output Torque _____	29 - 88
Dimension Sheets - Speed Reducers _____	89 - 106
Customer Outputshaft and Shrink Disk Details _____	107 - 108
Cooling Coil Connections _____	109
Holdbacks _____	110
Torque Arm _____	111
MOTORISED	
Dimension Sheets - Geared Motors _____	113 - 115
Shipping Specification _____	116 - 117

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

9606

Radicon Series H

Series H gear units are available in in-line and right angle versions in single, double, triple and quadruple reduction gear stages having a maximum power capacity exceeding 8300 kW.

The modular design and construction of the Series H offers many engineering and performance benefits including a high degree of interchangeability of parts and sub assemblies. This in turn provides considerable economies of production whilst maintaining the highest standard of component integrity

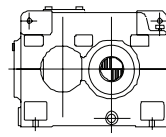
The Range Includes

- 11 sizes of units with a ratio coverage of 1.22:1 to 130:1.
- Series H gear units are fully metric.
- Shaft extensions are to BS 4506 : 1970 (1991)-ISOR775.
- Output shaft bores are to BS EN 20286-1 : 1993, ISO 286-1 : 1988
- Pulling down bolt holes are to BS EN 20273 : 1992, ISO R273, medium fit series.

Design Features Include

- Profile ground helical gears
- High level of surface finish for quiet running
- Units can be offered in horizontal mounting positions or alternatively vertical mounting
- Specially designed units are available for cooling tower applications or heavy duty stirrer applications.
- All units are also available with hollow bore for output shaft mounting. Output bores can be connected by shrink disc.

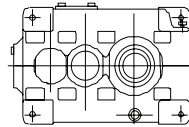
As improvements in design are being made continually this specification is not to be regarded as binding in detail and drawings and capacities are subject to alteration without notice. Certified drawings will be sent on request.



Single reduction
Foot mounted parallel shafts

*

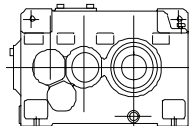
H	1			1	4	0
---	---	--	--	---	---	---



Double reduction
Shaft mounted parallel shafts

*

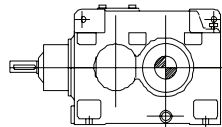
H	2	S		2	0	0
---	---	---	--	---	---	---



Triple reduction
Foot/Shaft mounted parallel shafts

*

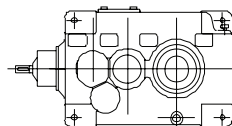
H	3	S/F		2	5	0
---	---	-----	--	---	---	---



Double reduction
Foot mounted right angle shafts

*

B	2			3	1	5
---	---	--	--	---	---	---



Triple reduction
Shaft mounted right angle shafts

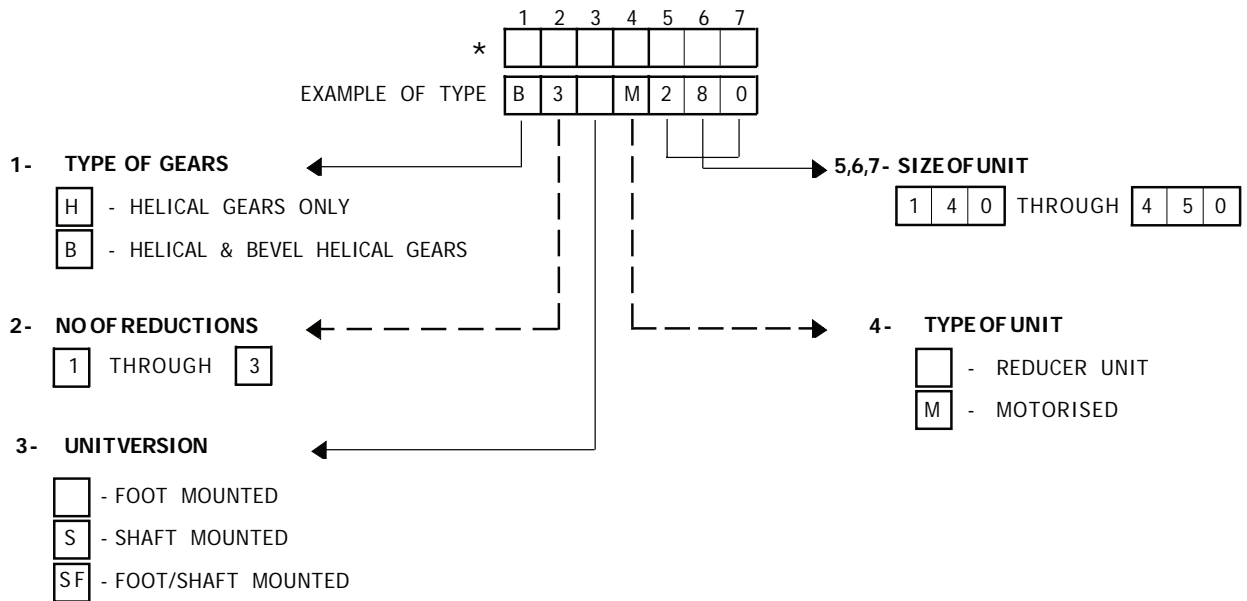
*

B	3	S		4	0	0
---	---	---	--	---	---	---

* Typical unit designations

UNIT DESIGNATIONS & ORDERING

9606



INFORMATION REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING UNITS

PRIME MOVER

- Type - electric motor or engine, for example 4 cylinder internal combustion engine
- Power rating in kW
- Output speed. if variable, indicate speed range and frequency of variation
- Dimensions of prime mover
- Are bedplate and/or couplings required

DRIVEN MACHINE

- Type, for example, stirrer, cooling tower, fan, etc
- Power rating in kW
- Speed
- Service - hours per day, running time in any hour, details of reversals if applicable, type of loading, ambient temperature etc

GEAR UNIT

- Type, for example, VB3
- Size, for example, 400
- Ratio
- Shaft handing. Refer to dimension pages and quote reference
- Direction of rotation (For units with right angle shafts refer to handling diagrams on dimension pages)

SHAFT CONNECTIONS

- Couplings. Quote shaft diameters with tolerances or coupling bores
- Details of overhung loads, including diameter and type of pulley, sprocket or pinion, axial thrust loads and bending moments applied to the output shafts

ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

* THIS PAGE MAY BE PHOTOCOPIED ALLOWING THE CUSTOMER TO ENTER THEIR ORDER

Shaft Mounted Units

Shaft mounted units are of two designs, the first of which is mounted on the driven machine shaft extension and connected to the foundation by torque arm, supplied as an optional extra.

Additionally, the foot/shaft design is available for mounting on a baseplate with motor and coupling, the complete assembly being mounted on the driven machine shaft extension and connected to the foundation by a torque arm.

All gear units are fitted with a 'shrink disc' device to provide positive clamping on the driven machine shaft extension. It is positioned on the input side of the gear unit.

Motorised Gear Units

Gear units of double and triple reduction types are available as standard assemblies comprising British Standard metric flanged motors direct mounted on gearcase input shaft housings by adaptors. Motor and gear unit shafts are connected by flexible couplings.

Baseplates

Standard baseplates can be supplied for units with parallel or right angle shafts. Assemblies comprise gear units and foot mounted motors correctly aligned in manufacture and connected by Radicon flexible couplings. Coupling guards are fitted.

Baseplates for right angle shaft gear units are designed for use with either foot or shaft mounted arrangements, and provision is made for attaching torque arms where required.

Designs provide ample stiffness to prevent distortion under load. Full details are available from Radicon.

Holdbacks

Holdbacks can be fitted to all Series H gear units, with the exception of H1 single reduction type, where required to operate in non-reversing drives. They are located on helical pinion shafts and have adequate capacities to deal with full rated torques. Lubrication is provided automatically from the oil in the gear unit. Changing the direction of locking rotation is a simple operation.

Preservation / Protection

Series H gear units are despatched without oil.

Prior to despatch they are test run with a rust preventative oil giving adequate protection to internal parts for a period of six months covering normal transport in the UK and overseas and covered storage.

Shaft extensions and hollow output shafts are protected with a rust inhibitor which is proof against sea water and suitable for under-cover storage up to 12 months.

Note: Where gear units are to operate in abnormal conditions, or where they are to stand for long periods without running, eg in plant installation, Radicon must be notified so that suitable protective arrangements can be made.

Series H Gear Units are fully metric

Shaft extensions are to BS 4506 : 1970 (1991), ISO R775

Output shaft bores are to BS EN 20286-1 : 1993, ISO 286-1 : 1988

Holding down bolt holes are to BS EN 20273 : 1992, ISO R273, medium fit series

Gears

High quality alloy case hardening materials provide long life wear resistance and fatigue strength.

Profile ground single helical gears and spiral bevel gears lapped in pairs ensure high standards of accuracy, surface finish and quiet running characteristics. Helical gears are fitted in parallel shaft units with shafts at right angles incorporate spiral bevel and helical gears.

Bearings

Roller bearings are used throughout.

Gearcases

Gearcases are of rigid cast iron construction with modern styling.

Casings are split in the horizontal plane.

Inspection covers are provided for viewing gear contacts.

Oil level dipsticks, ventilators and drain plugs are fitted.

Gearcase Finish

Internal and external surfaces are painted with linear epoxy primer.

External surfaces are finished with a styrenated modified alkyd with aluminium, blue hammer finish.

These paints are resistant to dilute acids and alkalis, oils and solvents, sea water and temperatures up to 140°C.

External Dimensions

Centre distances are chosen from ISO preferred number series.

Shaft extensions and hollow wheelshaft bores are to ISO metric standards.

Fasteners are metric.

Lubrication

Lubrication in most instances is by the transfer of oil by gears dipping in the sumps of gear unit bases.

Where high pitch line speeds could cause churning of the lubricant, case baffles are fitted as indicated on rating tables. Spray lubrication is necessary where shown and complete systems can be supplied when required.

The unit oil grade and change period will be stamped on the nameplate. The change period will be 6 months for mineral oil based lubricants and 18 months for synthetic oil based lubricants. These figures assume a sump temperature of 110°C. Oil change periods can be extended for lower sump temperatures see installation and maintenance leaflet.

Units are provided with combined dipsticks and ventilators, and drain plugs.

Cooling

Depending on the application standard gear units are cooled by:-

Normal heat dissipation by convection from external surfaces.

Fans fitted to high speed or intermediate shafts.

Cooling water coil fitted in gear unit base.

Fan and cooling coil.

Separate oil cooler incorporated in forced lubrication system.

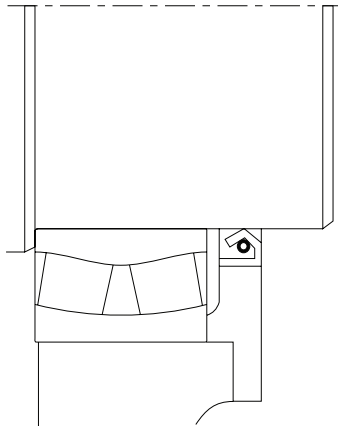
As improvements in design are being made continually this specification is not to be regarded as binding in detail and drawings and capacities are subject to alteration without notice. Certified drawings will be sent on request.

SHAFT SEALING ARRANGEMENTS

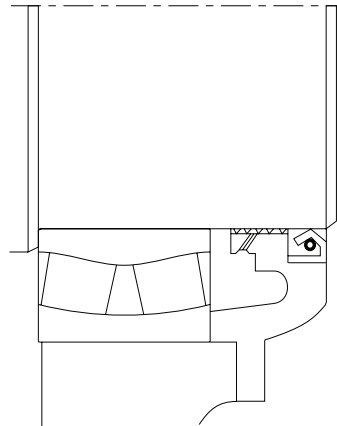
9706

SHAFT SEALING ARRANGEMENTS OF HORIZONTAL MOUNTED GEAR UNITS

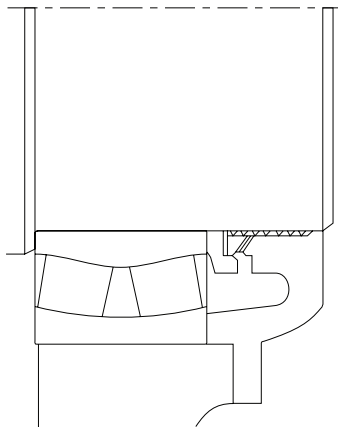
Oil seal lip



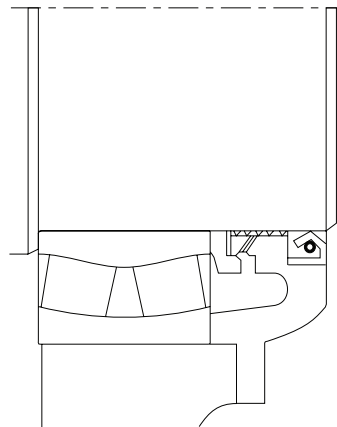
Labyrinth and Oil seal



Labyrinth and Flinger



Labyrinth, Flinger and Oil seal



Type	Shaft	Unit Size											
		140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450	
H1	Input	<----- Oil lip seal ----->					<----- Labyrinth and Flinger ----->						
	Ouput	<----- Labyrinth, Flinger and Oil seal ----->											
H2	Input	<----- Oil lip seal ----->							<--- Labyrinth and Flinger --->				
	Ouput	<----- Labyrinth and Oil seal ----->											
H3	Input	<----- Oil lip seal ----->											
	Ouput	<----- Labyrinth and Oil seal ----->											
B2	Input	<----- Oil lip seal ----->							<--- Labyrinth and Flinger --->				
	Ouput	<----- Labyrinth and Oil seal ----->											
B3	Input	<----- Oil lip seal ----->											
	Ouput	<----- Labyrinth and Oil seal ----->											

An additional oil seal, felt seal or grease lubricated seal, may be necessary for certain applications, Please refer to Radicon.

EXPLANATION AND USE OF RATINGS AND ASSOCIATED RATING FACTORS

9709

1.0 Basic Ratings

The catalogue mechanical and thermal rating capacity of the Series H gear units are based on a standard set of service operating conditions. The conditions are:

- i) The unit operates at a uniform absorbed power for 10 hours per day and with no more than one unidirectional start per hour at twice the absorbed power at input shaft to the gear unit.
- ii) It operates in a large indoor space at an ambient temperature of 20°C with ambient air velocity of 1.4m/sec.
- iii) The sump bulk oil temperature is 110°C when transmitting the power associated with the thermal capacity limit.
- iv) The air density is that at sea level
- v) When cooling fans are fitted it is assumed two are fitted to the H1 and H2 units and one to all other units
- vi) When cooling water coils are fitted the cooling water is supplied at 20°C and the flow rate is as follows:
 - a) Sizes 140 - 180 inclusive 5.7 litres/min
 - b) Sizes 200 - 450 inclusive 9.1 litres/min
- vii) When a forced lubrication system is required the thermal rating given is for a unit where the oil is taken from sump sprayed onto the teeth and bearings and drains back into the sump.

When the service conditions vary from those above factors are provided to enable the ratings to be modified to reflect the service operating conditions. Therefore selection of the gear unit is made by comparing the required power capacity (P_R) with the unit basic rating P_M mechanical, P_T thermal both suitably factored for the service operating conditions.

2.0 Gear Unit Selection

2.1 Select Gearbox Type

- i) Parallel shaft (helical)
- or ii) Right angled drive (bevel/helical)

Either of which can be foot or shaft mounted (the shaft mounted unit can be with or without a foot mounting)

2.2 Calculate the Gear Unit Ratio

$$\text{Gear unit ratio} = \frac{\text{Input Speed}}{\text{Output Speed}}$$

2.3 Gear Unit Required Power (P_R)

Calculation of the gear unit required power (P_R) firstly requires determination of the type of drive which is classified as:

- i) Uniform
- or ii) Moderate shock
- or iii) Heavy shock

This is obtained from table 2 page 7

Knowledge of the type of drive allows determination of the mechanical service factor F_M this is obtained from table 1 below.

However if the overloads associated with the type of drive can be calculated or accurately assessed, actual loads should be used instead of F_M .

It maybe that an industry standard has been set for the particular application, hence F_M should be set to that value

NB Applications where high inertia loads are involved eg crane travel drives, slewing motions etc unit selection should be referred to Radicon Applications Engineers.

The gear unit required power (P_R) is given by

$$\text{Required power } P_R = P_a \times F_m \text{ (kW)}$$

Where P_a is the required absorbed power (kW)

Table 1. Mechanical Service Factor (F_m)

Prime mover	Duration of service-hrs per day	Load classification-driven machine		
		Uniform	Moderate Shock	Heavy Shock
Electric motor, steam turbine or hydraulic motor	Under 3	0.80	1.00	1.50
	3 to 10	1.00	1.25	1.75
	Over 10	1.25	1.50	2.00
Multi-cylinder internal combustion engine	Under 3	1.00	1.25	1.75
	3 to 10	1.25	1.50	2.00
	Over 10	1.50	1.75	2.25
Single cylinder internal combustion engine	Under 3	1.25	1.50	2.00
	3 to 10	1.50	1.75	2.25
	Over 10	1.75	2.00	2.50

EXPLANATION AND USE OF RATINGS AND ASSOCIATED RATING FACTORS

9606

Table 2. Load Classification by Applications		Driven Machine	type of load	Driven Machine	type of load	Driven Machine	type of load
U = Uniform load		Cranes		log haul-incline	H	log haul	H
M = Moderate shock load		main hoists	U	log haul-well type	H	presses	M
H = Heavy shock load		bridge travel	†	log turning device	H	pulp machine reel	M
† = Refer to F U X J W b		trolley travel	†	main log conveyor	H	stock chest	M
				off bearing rolls	M	suction roll	M
		Crusher		planer feed chains	M	washers and thickeners	M
		ore	H	planer floor chains	M	winders	M
		stone	H	planer tilting hoist	M		
		sugar	H	re-saw merry-go-round		Printing presses	†
				conveyor	M		
		Dredges		roll cases	H	Pullers	
		cable reels	M	slab conveyor	H	barge haul	H
		conveyors	M	small waste			
		cutter head drives	H	conveyor-belt	U	Pumps	
		jig drives	H	small waste		centrifugal	U
		manoeuvring winches	M	conveyor-chain	M	proportioning	M
		pumps	M	sorting table	M	reciprocating	
		screen drive	H	tipple hoist conveyor	M	single acting; 3 or	
		stackers	M	tipple hoist drive	M	more cylinders	M
		utility winches	M	transfer conveyors	M	double acting; 2 or	
				transfer rolls	M	more cylinders	M
		Dry dock cranes		tray drive	M	single acting; 1 or 2	
		main hoist	†	trimmer feed	M	cylinders	†
		auxiliary hoist	†	waste conveyor	M	double acting; single	
		boom, luffing	†			cylinder	†
		rotating, swing or slew	†	Machine tools		rotary	
		tracking, drive wheels	†	bending roll	M	gear type	U
				punch press-gear driven	H	lobe, vane	U
				notching press- belt			
				driven	†	Rubber and plastics	
		Elevators		plate planers	H	industries	
		bucket-uniform load	U	tapping machine	H	crackers	H
		bucket-heavy load	M	other machine tools		laboratory equipment	M
		bucket-continuous	U	main drives	M	mixed mills	H
		centrifugal discharge	U	auxiliary drives	U	refiners	M
		escalators	U			rubber calenders	M
		freight	M	Metal mills		rubber mill-2 on line	M
		gravity discharge	U	draw bench carriage		rubber mill-3 on line	M
		man lifts	†	and main drive	M	sheeter	M
		passenger	†	pinch, dryer and		tire building machines	†
				scrubber rolls-reversing	†	tire and tube press	
		Fans		slitters	M	openers	†
		centrifugal	U	table conveyors		tubers and strainers	M
		cooling towers		non-reversing		warming mills	M
		induced draft	†	group drives	M		
		forced draft	†	individual drives	H	Sand muller	M
		induced draft	M	reversing			
		large, mine, etc	M	wire drawing and		Sewage disposal	
		large, industrial	M	flattening machine	M	equipment	
		light, small diameter	U	wire winding machine	M	bar screens	U
						chemical feeders	U
		Feeders		Mill-rotary type		collectors	U
		apron	M	ball	H	dewatering screws	M
		belt	M	cement kilns	H	scum breakers	M
		disc	U	dryers and coolers	H	slow or rapid mixers	M
		reciprocating	H	kilns, other than cement	H	thickeners	M
		screw	M	pebble	H	vacuum filters	M
				rod			
		Food industry		plain	H	Screens	
		beef slicer	M	wedge bar	H	air washing	U
		cereal cooker	U	tumbling barrels	H	rotary-stone or gravel	M
		dough mixer	M			travelling water intake	U
		meat grinders	M	Mixers			
				concrete mixers		Slab pushers	M
		Generators-not		-continuous	M		
		welding		concrete mixers		Steering gear	†
				-intermittent	M		
		Hammer mills		constant density	U	Stokers	U
				variable density	M		
		Hoists		Oil industry		Sugar industry	
		heavy duty	H	chillers	M	cane knives	M
		medium duty	M	oil well pumping	†	crushers	M
		skip hoist	M	paraffin filter press	M	mills	M
				rotary kilns	M		
		Laundry washers		Paper mills		Textile industry	
		reversing	M	agitators, (mixers)	M	batchers	M
				barker-auxiliaries-		calenders	M
		Laundry tumblers		hydraulic	M	cards	M
				barker-mechanical	H	dry cans	M
		Line shafts		barking drum	H	dryers	M
		driving processing		beater and pulper	M	dyeing machinery	M
		equipment	M	bleacher	U	knitting machines	†
		light	U	calenders	M	looms	M
		other line shafts	U	calenders-super	H	mangles	M
				converting machine,		nappers	M
		Lumber industry		except cutters, platers	M	pads	M
		barkers-hydraulic-		conveyors	U	range drives	†
		mechanical	M	couch	M	slashers	M
		burner conveyor	M	cutters-plates	H	soapers	M
		chain saw and drag saw	H	cylinders	M	spinners	M
		chain transfer	H	dryers	M	tenter frames	M
		craneway transfer	H	felt stretcher	M	washers	M
		de-barking drum	H	felt whipper	H	winders	M
		edger feed	M	jordans	M		
		gang feed	M			Windlass	†
		green chain	M				
		live rolls	H				
		log deck	H				

EXPLANATION AND USE OF RATINGS AND ASSOCIATED RATING FACTORS

9709

2.4 Selection of Gear Unit Size

Knowledge of the type of unit (Section 2.1) and the required power (section 2.3) allows selection of the size of gear unit required from the appropriate gear unit rating table pages 29 to 88.

2.5 Adjustment of Mechanical Rating for the Service Operating Conditions

Adjustment for duration of running has been done via the mechanical service factor F_m . The other adjustment required is for the number of starts or if unit is reversing, this factor F_s is obtained from table 3.

Table 3. Number of Starts Factor (F_s)

Start / Stops per hour (1)	Up to 1	3	5	10	20	40	60	100
Unidirectional	1.0	0.90	0.85	0.77	0.70	0.64	0.59	0.55
Reversing	0.71	0.65	0.61	0.55	0.50	0.46	0.42	0.39

Note: (1) Intermediate values are obtained by linear interpolation

2.6 Unit Capacity

The unit capacity (P_c) for the given service operating conditions is given by

$$P_c = P_m \times F_s \text{ (kW)}$$

For the unit to be acceptable mechanically

$$P_c \geq P_R$$

3.0 Thermal Check

Having selected a gear unit which is acceptable mechanically for the application it is now necessary to ensure that the unit has adequate thermal capacity.

3.1 Basic Thermal Rating Capacity

The thermal capacity of the unit without additional cooling is given together with the mechanical ratings pages 29 to 88.

The thermal capacity with the following additional cooling

- i) fitted with fan(s)
- ii) fitted with a cooling water coil (with a water supply temperature of 20°C)
- iii) fitted with fan(s) and cooling water coil

are given separately, also see pages 29 to 88 for each type of gear unit.

For units which need forced lubrication the thermal rating capacity are given for units where the oil is taken from the unit sump and sprayed onto the gears and returned to the sump.

3.2 Adjustment of Basic Thermal Capacity (P_T) for the Operating Service Conditions

The basic thermal rating (P_T) for the unit selected in section 2.0 above is compared, after adjustment for the operating service conditions, with the absorbed power P_a

(NB the mechanical service factor F_m is not included).

The thermal capacity for the operating service conditions (P_{TC}) is obtained as follows

$$P_{TC} = P_T \times F_a \times F_d \times F_v \times F_h \text{ (kW)}$$

- where F_a = the ambient temperature adjustment factor (table 4 page 9)
- F_d = the intermittent duty factor (table 5 page 9)
- F_v = the ambient air velocity correction factor (table 6 page 9)
- F_h = the altitude correction factor (table 7 page 9)

For the unit to be acceptable thermally then

$$P_{TC} \geq P_a$$

EXPLANATION AND USE OF RATINGS AND ASSOCIATED RATING FACTORS

9709

Table 4. Ambient Temperature Adjustment Factor (Fa) (1)

Unit Type	Nominal Ratios Covered		Cooling Type	Ambient Temperature °C							
	From	To Including		-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50
H1	1.22	2.25	No additional cooling	2.33	2.00	1.67	1.33	1.00	0.67	0.33	0
H1	2.49	3.05	No additional cooling	2.0	1.75	1.50	1.25	1.00	0.75	0.5	0.25
		1.22	1.66								
H2	5.60	8.40	No additional cooling	1.80	1.60	1.40	1.20	1.00	0.80	0.60	0.40
B2	5.60	9.30	No additional cooling								
H1	3.38	5.06	No additional cooling	1.67	1.50	1.33	1.17	1.00	0.83	0.67	0.50
		1.84	2.49								
H2	9.30	25.6	No additional cooling	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		5.60	9.30								
H3	25.6	38.4	No additional cooling	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		25.6	28.4								
B2	10.3	18.9	No additional cooling	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		5.06	10.3								
B3	14	31.4	No additional cooling	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		14	23.2								
H1	2.49	5.06	Fan(s) or cooling coil	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		1.22	2.25								
H2	10.3	25.6	Fan(s) or cooling coil	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		5.60	10.3								
H3	42.5	63.8	No additional cooling	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		31.4	52.1								
B2	25.6	42.5	Fan(s) and cooling coil	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		11.4	18.9								
B3	5.06	11.4	Fan(s) and cooling coil	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		34.7	63.8								
H1	2.49	5.06	Fan(s) and cooling coil	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		11.4	25.6								
H2	70.6	130	No additional cooling	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		57.7	130								
H3	47.1	130	Fan(s) and cooling coil	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		12.6	18.9								
B2	70.6	95.7	No additional cooling	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57
		52.1	95.7								
B3	38.4	95.7	Fan(s) and cooling coil	1.57	1.43	1.29	1.14	1.00	0.86	0.71	0.57

Table 5. Intermittent Duty Factor (Fd) (1)

Number of Reductions	% Running time per hour							
	10	25	50	60	70	80	90	100
3	2.24	1.91	1.50	1.36	1.27	1.18	1.09	1.00
2	1.66	1.51	1.31	1.24	1.18	1.12	1.07	1.00
1	1.24	1.14	1.03	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Table 6. Ambient Air Velocity Correction Factor (Fv)

Air Velocity Vv m/sec	Factor Fv	Operating Area	If Vv is not known use this value for Fv
0 - 1.4	$Fv = 0.1 Vv + 0.86$	Small confined space	0.86
> 1.4 - < 6	$Fv = 0.2 Vv + 0.72$	Large indoor space	1.0
> 2 - < 6	$Fv = 0.17 Vv + 0.9$	Sheltered outdoor space	1.3
>2	$Fv = 0.17 Vv + 0.9$ (max Fv = 1.92)	Outdoor space	1.5

Table 7. Altitude Adjustment Factor (Fh) (1)

Altitude (m)	Factor Fh
Sea Level	1.0
500	0.97
1000	0.93
1500	0.90
2000	0.87
3000	0.81
4000	0.75
5000	0.70

Note: (1) Intermediate values are obtained by linear interpolation

EXAMPLE 1

A foot mounted parallel shaft speed reducer is to be direct coupled to a 750 kW, 1450 rev/min motor. The output shaft is to rotate at 350 rev/min and is coupled to a large centrifugal pump which absorbs 725 kW on 24 hours/day service. The unit is to operate in a large indoor space with an ambient temperature of 30°C situated 1000 meters above sea level.

1 Gearbox type

- 1.1 Parallel shaft type is specified - type H
- 1.2 Ratio = $\frac{1450}{350} = 4.14$, type H1 (single reduction)

2 Mechanical capacity

- 2.1 From table 2 page 7 the application is uniform load
- 2.2 From table 1 page 6 the mechanical service factor $F_m = 1.25$
- 2.3 From table 3 page 8 running 24 hours per day $F_s = 1.0$
- 2.4 Given the absorbed power $P_a = 725$ kW and $F_m = 1.25$. The required mechanical capacity P_R is

$$\begin{aligned} P_R &= P_a \times F_m \\ &= 725 \times 1.25 \\ P_R &= 906 \text{ kW} \end{aligned}$$

- 2.5 From the H1 1450 rev/min rating table page 32 a H1-280 ratio 4.13 is adequate for the duty

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ie } P_c &= P_M \times F_s \\ P_c &= 1120 \times 1.0 \\ P_R &< P_c \end{aligned}$$

3 Thermal capacity

- 3.1 The thermal capacity (P_{TC}) required at the above operating conditions requires the basic thermal rating P_T to be modified by the following factors
 - 3.1:1 Ambient temperature factor
The unit operates in an ambient temperature of 30°C hence on examination of the thermal rating P_T page 34 and if the H1-280 is selected then additional cooling by the way of fan or cooling water coil is required. In either case the ambient temperature factor $F_a = 0.83$ (table 4 page 9) the unit will therefore require a cooling water coil to be fitted.
 - 3.1:2 Intermittent duty factor F_d
The unit operates 24 hours per day therefore $F_d = 1.0$ (table 5 page 9).
 - 3.1:3 Ambient air velocity factor (F_v)
All that is known is that the unit operates in a large indoor space therefore $F_v = 1.0$ (table 6 page 9).
 - 3.1:4 Altitude correction factor (F_h)
The unit is to operate at an altitude of 1000m therefore from table 7 page 9 $F_h = 0.93$.
- 3.2 Thermal capacity of unit (P_{TC})

$$\begin{aligned} P_{TC} &= P_T \times F_a \times F_d \times F_v \times F_h \\ &= 1070 \times 0.83 \times 1.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.93 \\ P_{TC} &= 826 \text{ kW} \\ P_{TC} &> 725 \end{aligned}$$

the H1-280 fitted with a cooling coil will be adequate thermally for the application.

- 4 Check exact ratio is satisfactory see page 13
- 5 Order a gear unit type H1-280 fitted with a cooling water coil.

EXAMPLE 2

A shaft mounted gear unit with right angle shafts is required to drive a uniformly loaded belt conveyor running 24 hours/day at 77 rev/min. The unit must have feet for the attachment of a motor mounting baseplate. The motor is 75 kW at 1450 rev/min and the absorbed power at the conveyor headshaft is 65 kW. The ambient temperature on site which is a large indoor area is 20°C and situated at 300 metres above sea level.

1 Gearbox type

- 1.1 Foot/shaft mounted unit with right angle shafts.
- 1.2 Ratio = $\frac{1450}{77} = 18.8$, type B2SF or B3SF could be used whichever is the more economical choice.

2 Mechanical capacity

- 2.1 From table 2 page 7 the application is uniform load
- 2.2 From table 1 page 6 the mechanical service factor $F_m = 1.25$
- 2.3 From table 3 page 8 running 24 hours per day $F_s = 1.0$
- 2.4 Given the absorbed power $P_a = 65$ kW. The power requirement of the unit P_R is

$$\begin{aligned} P_R &= 65 \times 1.25 \\ P_R &= 81 \text{ kW} \end{aligned}$$

SELECTION PROCEDURE

9606

- 2.5 From the B2 1450 rev/min rating table page 69 a B2SF-225 is adequate for the duty
 ie $P_c = P_M \times F_s$
 $P_c = 93.2 \text{ kW}$
 $P_c > P_R$

3 Thermal capacity

- 3.1 The thermal capacity (P_{TC}) required at the above operating conditions requires the basic thermal rating P_T to be modified by the following factors

- 3.1:1 Ambient temperature factor F_a
 Ambient temperature factor $F_a = 1.0$ (ambient temperature 20°C) (table 4 page 9).
 3.1:2 Intermittent duty factor F_d
 The unit operates 24 hours per day therefore $F_d = 1.0$ (table 5 page 9).
 3.1:3 Ambient air velocity factor (F_v)
 All that is known is that the unit operates in a large indoor space therefore $F_v = 1.0$ (table 6 page 9).
 3.1:4 Altitude correction factor (F_h)
 The unit is to operate at an altitude of 300m above sea level.
 Using linear interpolation $F_h = 0.982$ (table 7 page 9).

- 3.2 Thermal capacity of unit (P_{TC})
 $P_{TC} = P_T \times F_a \times F_d \times F_v \times F_h$
 $= 74.2 \times 1.0 \times 1.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.982$
 $P_{TC} = 72.8 \text{ kW}$
 $P_{TC} > 65 \text{ kW}$
 a B2SF-225 with no additional cooling is adequate for the application.

- 4 Check exact ratio is satisfactory see page 14
 5 Order a gear unit type B2SF-225 with no additional cooling.

EXAMPLE 3

A gearbox operating at sea level is required to transmit power continuously from a horizontal foot mounted motor to a cooling tower fan, which is to be mounted directly on the output shaft and above the gearbox. The motor power is 110 kW at 1450 rev/min and the fan speed is 191 rev/min. the maximum ambient temperature is 25°C. The fan imparts an axial thrust of 14 kN to the gearbox output shaft. It is necessary to have added clearance for the fan, so a CT type is preferred.

The cooling tower fan has been calculated to create an ambient air velocity flow of 4.7 m/sec over the gear unit.

1 Gearbox type

- 1.1 Right angle shafts - type VB
 1.2 Ratio $= \frac{1450}{191} = 7.59$, type VB2 CT (double reduction)

2 Mechanical capacity

- 2.1 For cooling tower applications a mechanical service factor of $F_m = 2.0$ is usually used.
 2.2 No absorbed power P_a is given the selection is based on the motor power.
 2.3 The unit is running continuously therefore $F_s = 1.0$
 2.4 The required power (P_R) is therefore
 $P_R = 110 \times 2.0$
 $P_R = 220 \text{ kW}$
 2.5 From the B2 1450 rev/min rating table page 68 a VB2-225CT ratio 7.59:1 is adequate for the duty
 ie $P_c = P_M \times F_s$
 $P_c = 263 \times 1.0$
 $P_c > P_R$

3 Thermal capacity

- 3.1 The following thermal service factors are required to adjust for the operating conditions.
 3.1:1 Ambient temperature factor F_a
 The unit is operating in an ambient temperature of 25°C $F_a = 0.875$ unfaanned by linear interpolation (table 4 page 9)
 3.1:2 Intermittent duty factor F_d
 The unit operates 24 hours per day therefore $F_d = 1.0$ (table 5 page 9).
 3.1:3 Ambient air velocity factor (F_v)
 It has been calculated the ambient air flow velocity (V_v) over the gear unit will be 4.7 m/sec
 $F_v = 0.2 \times V_v + 0.72$
 $= 0.2 \times 4.7 + 0.72$
 $F_v = 1.66$ (table 6 page 9).
 3.1:4 Altitude correction factor (F_h)
 The unit is to operate at sea level therefore $F_h = 1.0$ (table 7 page 9).

3.2 Thermal capacity of unit (P_{TC})

$$\begin{aligned}
 P_{TC} &= P_T \times F_a \times F_d \times F_v \times F_h \\
 &= 82.2 \times 0.875 \times 1.0 \times 1.66 \times 1.0 \\
 P_{TC} &= 119 \text{ kW}
 \end{aligned}$$

The VB2 - 225 CT with no additional cooling is adequate for the application
ie $P_{TC} > 110 \text{ kW}$

- 4 From table 6 given on page 24 a permissible axial thrust of 16.2 kN can be accommodated by the output shaft. Hence the selected unit is satisfactory.
- 5 Check exact ratio is satisfactory see page 14.
- 6 Order a gear unit type VB2-225 CT exact ratio 7.76 with no additional cooling.

EXAMPLE 4

A gearbox with right-angle shafts is required to transmit 190 kW absorbed power from a 200 kW 1450 rev/min motor to a stirrer shaft at 55 rev/min starting once per day. The shaft is to be rigidly coupled to the gearbox output shaft and entirely supported by the gearbox bearings. The radial force at the paddle is 44 kN and it acts at a point 2.3 metres below the gearbox base. The paddle produces an upward axial thrust of 32 kN. The specified mechanical service factor is 2.0. The unit is to operate in a large indoor area at an ambient temperature of 20°C and the factory situated 800 metres above sea level.

1 Gearbox type

- 1.1 Right angle shaft type VB.
- 1.2 Ratio = $\frac{1450}{55} = 26.36$, type VB3 (triple reduction)

2 Mechanical check

- 2.1 The mechanical service factor $F_m = 2.0$
- 2.2 The absorbed power P_a is 190 kW
- 2.3 The power required P_R is

$$\begin{aligned}
 P_R &= 190 \times 2.0 \\
 P_R &= 380 \text{ kW}
 \end{aligned}$$
- 2.4 The unit is started less frequently than once per hour therefore $F_s = 1.0$
- 2.5 From the B3 1450 rev/min rating table see page 80 a B3-400 nominal ratio 25.6:1 is adequate for the duty ($F_s = 1.0$)
ie $P_c = P_m \times F_s = 485 \times 1.0 = 485 \text{ kW}$
 $P_c > P_R$

3 Thermal check

- 3.1 Thermal service factors
The following thermal service factors are required to adjust for the service operating conditions.
 - 3.1:1 Ambient temperature is 20°C therefore $F_a = 1.0$ (table 4 page 9)
 - 3.1:2 No information is available regarding duration of operation therefore F_d is set equal to 1.0
 - 3.1:3 No ambient air velocity is given therefore F_v for a large indoor area is 1.0 (table 6 page 9)
 - 3.1:4 The gear unit is to operate at an altitude of 800 metres above sea level. By linear interpolation $F_h = 0.946$ (table 7 page 9)
- 3.2 Gear unit required thermal capacity (P_{TC})
 P_T for unit with fan 515 kW (page 82)

$$\begin{aligned}
 P_{TC} &= P_T \times F_a \times F_d \times F_v \times F_h \\
 &= 515 \times 1.0 \times 1.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.946 \\
 P_{TC} &= 487 \text{ kW} \\
 P_{TC} &> 190 \text{ kW}
 \end{aligned}$$

As indicated in the rating table the thermal rating is based on the unit having spray lubrication with the oil pumped from the sump and returned to the sump ie no external lubrication system.

4 Bending moment check

- 4.1 The applied bending moment = $2.3 \times 44 = 101.2 \text{ KN.M}$
- 4.2 From table 10 on page 26 the allowable bending moment limited by shaft stress is 93 KN.M for the standard unit and 143 KN.M for the Heavy Duty Stirrer.
- 4.3 From table 11 on page 26 the allowable bending moment limited by bearing life at 45 rev/min 156 KN.M for the SA type

5 Axial thrust capacity check

- 5.1 From table 7 page 25 the thrust limit for the cover bolts is 99 KN
- 5.2 From table 8 page 25 allowable thrust upwards limited by bearing life at 45 rev/min is 127 KN

6 Check that the exact ratio is satisfactory page 13 and 14.

7 Order a gear unit type VB3-400 SA exact ratio 26.389 with fan cooling and internal spray lubrication

EXACT RATIOS

9606

Single Reduction Units Types H1

Nominal Ratio	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
1.22	1.220	1.234	1.226	1.229	1.231	1.216	1.220	1.229	1.231	1.229	1.231
1.36	1.359	1.364	1.360	1.364	1.351	1.343	1.359	1.364	1.351	1.364	1.351
1.50	1.500	1.500	1.511	1.484	1.486	1.500	1.500	1.484	1.514	1.484	1.486
1.66	1.647	1.667	1.659	1.655	1.667	1.667	1.647	1.655	1.667	1.655	1.667
1.84	1.844	1.838	1.829	1.852	1.839	1.828	1.844	1.815	1.833	1.852	1.839
2.03	2.033	2.029	2.026	2.038	2.034	2.037	2.033	2.040	2.034	2.038	2.034
2.25	2.250	2.250	2.259	2.250	2.259	2.240	2.250	2.261	2.259	2.250	2.259
2.49	2.500	2.500	2.520	2.500	2.520	2.478	2.500	2.500	2.480	2.500	2.520
2.76	2.750	2.762	2.739	2.762	2.739	2.769	2.750	2.778	2.739	2.762	2.739
3.05	3.091	3.053	3.095	3.053	3.045	3.050	3.045	3.053	3.095	3.053	3.045
3.38	3.333	3.389	3.400	3.389	3.400	3.444	3.333	3.391	3.350	3.389	3.400
3.74	3.737	3.750	3.762	3.800	3.778	3.706	3.750	3.750	3.778	3.800	3.778
4.13	4.111	4.176	4.118	4.158	4.190	4.158	4.056	4.150	4.118	4.158	4.118
4.57	4.563	4.563	4.500	4.550	4.500	4.647	4.563	4.611	4.667	4.647	4.500
5.06	5.056	5.059	5.105	5.063	5.056	5.063	5.056	5.059	5.053	5.063	5.056

Double Reduction Units Types H2, H2S, H2SF, VH2, VH2SA, VH2CT

Nominal Ratio	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
5.60	5.636	5.648	5.657	5.625	5.670	5.599	5.625	5.648	5.555	5.625	5.697
6.20	6.078	6.240	6.214	6.250	6.300	6.245	6.250	6.300	6.146	6.250	6.300
6.86	6.814	6.895	6.875	6.905	6.848	6.978	6.875	7.000	6.788	6.905	6.848
7.59	7.590	7.693	7.663	7.595	7.565	7.585	7.595	7.609	7.585	7.595	7.609
8.40	8.333	8.362	8.427	8.472	8.500	8.680	8.333	8.546	8.302	8.472	8.500
9.30	9.342	9.449	9.323	9.319	9.390	9.435	9.206	9.289	9.277	9.319	9.444
10.29	10.35	10.49	10.37	10.45	10.43	10.15	10.36	10.27	10.46	10.45	10.49
11.39	11.37	11.52	11.47	11.30	11.52	11.71	11.30	11.53	11.54	11.30	11.53
12.61	12.50	12.80	12.60	12.66	12.75	12.96	12.67	12.81	12.41	12.71	12.75
13.95	14.14	14.17	13.94	14.20	14.17	13.94	14.25	14.17	14.00	14.25	14.17
15.44	15.29	15.44	15.26	15.46	15.51	15.50	15.17	15.26	15.57	15.46	15.68
17.09	17.00	17.20	17.12	17.34	17.24	16.68	17.06	16.88	17.56	17.34	17.42
18.91	18.71	19.00	18.53	19.21	19.11	18.92	18.98	18.96	19.13	19.21	19.11
20.93	20.76	20.76	20.25	20.76	20.53	20.91	20.76	20.75	21.69	21.20	20.75
23.16	23.32	23.07	22.78	23.00	22.76	23.72	23.10	23.31	23.63	23.49	22.76
25.63	25.84	25.58	25.85	25.59	25.58	25.85	25.59	25.58	25.58	25.59	25.58

Triple Reduction Units Types H3, H3S, H3SF, VH3, VH3SA, VH3CT

Nominal Ratio	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
25.63	25.87	25.50	26.32	25.53	26.38	25.95	25.43	25.44	25.62	25.53	26.15
28.36	28.46	28.15	28.32	28.47	28.56	29.28	28.24	29.06	28.85	28.47	28.58
31.39	31.26	31.81	31.60	31.69	32.34	31.45	31.20	31.58	31.44	31.69	32.53
34.74	34.54	35.29	34.85	34.69	35.82	35.63	34.98	35.09	34.29	34.81	35.31
38.44	38.36	39.36	38.61	38.41	39.69	39.04	38.28	39.20	39.10	38.41	39.72
42.54	42.37	43.11	42.40	43.06	43.92	43.19	42.93	43.56	42.07	43.21	43.92
47.08	47.71	48.04	47.40	48.28	48.80	46.47	48.29	48.17	47.44	48.45	48.80
52.11	52.69	52.62	52.73	53.64	52.50	52.10	53.44	53.29	53.20	53.83	52.50
57.67	56.98	57.35	57.03	57.63	57.61	57.49	57.98	57.38	59.21	57.00	59.54
63.82	63.37	64.02	62.43	64.61	63.75	63.61	65.02	63.75	63.70	64.13	65.83
70.63	69.72	72.57	69.43	69.01	68.63	72.09	70.54	70.55	73.14	69.71	70.92
78.16	78.32	78.52	75.80	78.89	77.56	76.09	77.85	75.94	79.88	78.02	80.95
86.50	87.20	85.58	82.84	85.96	85.43	88.38	87.71	88.93	87.55	88.10	85.43
95.73	95.11	94.57	92.14	94.46	92.39	95.41	94.71	93.38	98.67	95.41	96.43
105.94	106.3	102.6	103.5	105.0	103.9	105.7	105.0	105.9	109.8	107.2	105.0
117.24	117.0	114.0	116.4	116.3	115.2	119.9	116.8	119.0	119.6	118.8	115.2
129.75	130.7	126.4	132.1	129.4	129.5	130.7	129.5	130.6	129.5	129.4	129.5

EXACT RATIOS

9606

Double Reduction Units Types B2, B2S, B2SF, VB2, VB2SA, VB2CT

Nominal Ratio	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
5.06	5.188	5.124	5.196	5.124	5.112	5.120	5.112	5.124	5.196	5.124	5.112
5.60	5.595	5.688	5.707	5.688	5.707	5.782	5.595	5.693	5.623	5.688	5.707
6.20	6.273	6.295	6.315	6.379	6.341	6.221	6.295	6.295	6.341	6.379	6.341
6.86	6.901	7.011	6.912	6.979	7.034	6.979	6.808	6.966	6.912	6.979	6.912
7.59	7.658	7.658	7.554	7.700	7.760	7.700	7.510	7.685	7.625	7.700	7.625
8.40	8.371	8.400	8.427	8.476	8.542	8.476	8.267	8.460	8.394	8.476	8.394
9.30	9.209	9.355	9.224	9.314	9.387	9.314	9.084	9.296	9.224	9.314	9.224
10.29	10.22	10.22	10.08	10.19	10.08	10.41	10.22	10.33	10.45	10.41	10.08
11.39	11.32	11.44	11.47	11.28	11.15	11.52	11.31	11.43	11.57	11.52	11.15
12.61	12.54	12.74	12.56	12.57	12.43	12.83	12.60	12.74	12.89	12.83	12.43
13.95	13.92	13.92	13.72	13.98	13.96	13.98	13.96	13.97	13.95	13.98	13.96
15.44	15.42	15.43	15.33	15.44	15.42	15.44	15.42	15.43	15.41	15.44	15.42
17.09	16.98	16.98	16.75	16.94	16.75	17.30	16.98	17.16	17.37	17.30	16.75
18.91	18.82	18.83	19.00	18.84	18.82	18.84	18.82	18.83	18.81	18.84	18.82

Triple Reduction Units Types B3, B3S, B3SF, VB3, VB3SA, VB3CT

Nominal Ratio	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
13.95	13.99	14.04	14.60	14.14	14.25	14.31	13.97	14.09	14.08	14.14	14.33
15.44	15.49	15.86	15.85	15.86	15.83	15.40	15.71	15.58	15.87	15.86	15.92
17.09	17.37	17.61	17.41	17.14	17.48	17.77	17.14	17.49	17.51	17.14	17.49
18.91	19.08	19.34	19.26	19.22	19.42	19.12	19.28	19.34	19.74	19.22	19.44
20.93	20.99	21.49	21.75	21.26	21.40	21.75	21.26	21.51	20.84	21.33	21.40
23.16	23.73	23.78	23.40	23.84	23.78	23.40	23.92	23.78	23.50	23.92	23.78
25.63	25.66	25.92	26.26	26.30	26.23	25.82	26.39	26.23	25.93	26.39	26.23
28.36	28.23	28.64	28.42	29.10	28.93	27.99	28.64	28.33	29.47	29.10	29.24
31.39	31.66	31.73	31.10	32.11	31.92	30.88	31.60	31.25	32.51	32.11	32.26
34.74	34.24	34.59	35.04	35.13	35.41	34.65	34.17	34.58	35.44	35.13	35.16
38.44	37.67	38.52	37.92	38.67	38.97	38.14	37.62	38.07	39.01	38.67	38.70
42.54	41.90	42.57	41.51	42.49	42.83	41.91	41.33	41.83	42.86	42.49	42.53
47.08	46.63	46.50	45.36	47.01	47.38	46.37	45.73	46.28	47.42	47.01	47.05
52.11	51.30	52.45	51.63	52.39	52.80	51.68	50.96	51.58	52.85	52.39	52.44
57.67	57.05	57.30	56.51	57.86	58.31	57.07	56.28	56.96	58.36	57.86	57.91
63.82	63.29	63.32	61.76	63.32	62.62	63.78	63.32	63.29	66.14	64.67	63.29
70.63	69.63	70.73	68.97	70.61	71.17	69.64	68.69	69.51	71.22	70.61	70.67
78.16	78.21	77.27	75.38	77.27	76.42	77.84	77.27	77.24	80.72	78.92	77.24
86.50	85.62	85.86	84.80	85.62	84.74	88.31	85.97	86.77	87.94	87.45	84.74
95.73	96.18	95.20	96.20	95.27	95.20	96.20	95.27	95.20	95.21	95.27	95.20

LUBRICATION

0007

All Series H units are despatched without oil and therefore filled by the client. The Radicon grade and type of oil will be stamped on the nameplate in accordance with either of the types of oil from tables 3 or 4. The oil change period will be as stated in the lubrication section of Design Features page 4.

The approximate quantity of oil required is given in Table 1, but the unit should always be filled to the level marked on the dipstick. Warning: Do not overfill the unit as this can cause leakage and overheating.

Where possible run the unit without load for a short time to circulate the lubricant thoroughly, then stop the unit and recheck the oil level after allowing the unit to stand for 10 minutes and if necessary top up to the correct mark on the dipstick.

In addition where bearings are grease packed, the greases approved are given in table 2.

TABLE 1 LUBRICANT QUANTITY (Litres)

Unit Type	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
H1	6	9	13	18	25	35	45	70	95	130	180
H2	7	11	15	20	27	35	50	70	100	140	205
H2SF	7	11	15	20	27	35	50	70	100	140	205
H2S	-	-	-	19	25	32	45	55	90	125	175
VH2	-	-	-	21	29	40	55	76	105	150	210
VH2SA	-	-	-	21	29	40	55	76	105	150	210
VH2CT	-	-	-	21	29	40	55	76	105	150	210
H3	9	13	17	20	27	35	50	70	100	140	205
H3SF	9	13	17	20	27	35	50	70	100	140	205
H3S	-	-	-	19	25	32	45	55	90	125	175
VH3	-	-	-	21	29	40	55	76	105	150	210
VH3SA	-	-	-	21	29	40	55	76	105	150	210
VH3CT	-	-	-	21	29	40	55	76	105	150	210
B2	6	9	13	18	25	35	45	70	95	130	180
B2SF	6	9	13	18	25	35	45	70	95	130	180
B2S	-	-	-	17	22	30	40	50	80	115	165
VB2	-	-	-	18	25	34	47	65	92	130	180
VB2SA	-	-	-	18	25	34	47	65	92	130	180
VB2CT	-	-	-	18	25	34	47	65	92	130	180
B3	7	11	15	20	27	35	50	70	100	140	205
B3SF	7	11	15	20	27	35	50	70	100	140	205
B3S	-	-	-	19	25	32	45	55	90	125	175
VB3	-	-	-	21	29	40	55	76	105	150	210
VB3SA	-	-	-	21	29	40	55	76	105	150	210
VB3CT	-	-	-	21	29	40	55	76	105	150	210

TABLE 2 APPROVED BEARING GREASES

SUPPLIER	DESIGNATION	ALLOWABLE OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE °C	
		ABOVE	TO
BP Oil International Limited	Energrease LS-EP	-30	130
Caltex	Multifak EP	0	120
Castrol International	LMX Grease	-40	150
	Spheerol AP	-30	110
	Spheerol EPL	-10	120
Fuchs Lubricants	Renolit EP	-25	100
Klüber Lubrication	Klüberlub BE 41-542	-20	140
Mobil Oil Company Limited	Mobilgrease XHP	-15	150
	Mobilith SHC	-20	180
Omega Manufacturing Division	Omega 85	-40	230
Optimol Ölwerke GmbH	Longtime PD	-45	140
Shell Oils	Albida RL	-20	150
	Alvania EP B	-20	120
	Nerita HV	-30	130
Texaco Limited	Multifak All Purpose EP	-30	140

Notes: 1) All the above greases are NLGI grade 2. 2) Refer to Radicon Application Engineers if the unit is operating in an ambient temperature outside the range of -30°C to 50°C.

APPROVED LUBRICATION

0007

TABLE 3 APPROVED LUBRICANTS

Type E Mineral oil containing industrial EP additives. These have a high load carrying capacity

SUPPLIER	LUBRICANT RANGE	See notes page 17	RADICON GRADE NUMBERS		
			5E	6E	7E
			AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE °C		
			-5 to 25	0 to 40	10 to 50
Batoyle Freedom Group	Remus	b	220 (-2)	320 (-2)	460 (-2)
Boxer Services / Millers Oils	Indus	b,e	220 (-10)	320 (-10)	460 (-10)
BP Oil International Limited	Energol GR-XF	b,c,e	220 (-16)	320 (-13)	460 (-1)
	Energol GR-XP	b,e	220 (-15)	320 (-10)	460 (-7)
Caltex	Meropa	b	220 (-4)	320 (-4)	460 (-4)
	RPM Borate EP Lubricant	b	220 (-7)	320 (-4)	460 (-7)
Carl Bechem GmbH	Berugear GS BM	b	220 (-20)	320 (-13)	460 (-10)
	Staroil G	b	220 (-13)	320 (-13)	460 (-10)
Castrol International	Alpha Max	b,c,e	220 (-19)	320 (-13)	460 (-10)
	Alpha SP	b,e	220 (-16)	320 (-16)	460 (-1)
Chevron Lubricants	Gear Comp EP (USA ver)	b	220 (-16)	320 (-13)	460 (-10)
	Gear CompEP (Eastern ver)	b	220 (-13)	320 (-13)	460 (-13)
	Ultra Gear	b	220 (-10)	320 (-7)	460 (-7)
Eko-Elda Abee	Eko Gearlub	b	220 (-13)	320 (-10)	460 (-1)
Engen Petroleum Limited	Gengear	b	220 (-13)	320 (-10)	460 (-1)
Esso	Spartan EP	b,c	220 (-16)	320 (-13)	460 (-7)
Esso/Exxon	Spartan EP	b,h	220 (-12)	320 (-12)	460 (-4)
Fuchs Lubricants	Powergear	b		P/Gear (-16)	M460 (-4)
	Renogear V	b	220EP (-13)	320EP (-4)	460EP (-4)
	Renogear WE	b	220 (-7)	320 (-4)	400 (-4)
	Renolin CLPF Super	b,d,e	6 (-13)	8 (-10)	10 (-10)
Klüber Lubrication	Klüberoil GEM1	b	220 (-5)	320 (-5)	460 (-5)
Kuwait Petroleum International	Q8 Goya	b	220 (-16)	320 (-13)	460 (-10)
Lubrication Engineers Inc	Almasol Vari-Purpose Gear	b	607 (-18)	605 (-13)	608 (-10)
Mobil Oil Company Limited	Mobil gear 600 Series	b	630 (-13)	632 (-13)	634 (-1)
	Mobil gear XMP	b,c	220 (-19)	320 (-13)	460 (-7)
Omega Manufacturing Division	Omega 690	b,e		85w/140 (-15)	
Optimol Ölwerke GmbH	Optigear BM	b	220 (-11)	320 (-10)	460 (-7)
	Optigear	b	220 (-18)	320 (-9)	460 (-7)
Pertamina (Indonesia)	Masri	b,e	220 (-4)	320 (-4)	460 (-4)
Petro-Canada	Ultima EP	b,e	220 (-22)	320 (-16)	460 (-10)
Rocol	Sapphire Hi-Torque	b,e	220 (-13)	320 (-13)	460 (-13)
Sasol Oil (Pty) Limited	Cobalt	b,e	220 (-4)	320 (-1)	460 (-4)
	Hemat	b,e	220 (-10)	320 (-7)	460 (-4)
Saudi Arabian Lubr. Oil Co.	Gear Lube EP	b,e	EP220 (-1)	EP320 (0)	EP460 (0)
Shell Oils	Omala	b	220 (-4)	320 (-4)	460 (-4)
	Omala F	b,c	220 (-13)	320 (-10)	460 (-4)
Texaco Limited	Meropa	b	220 (-16)	320 (-16)	460 (-10)
	Meropa WM	b, c	220 (-19)	320 (-16)	460 (-11)
Total	Carter EP	b	220 (-7)	320 (-7)	460 (-4)
	Carter VP/CS	b	220 (-16)	320 (-13)	460 (-7)
Tribol GmbH	Molub-Alloy Gear Oil	b,d	90 (-18)	690 (-16)	140 (-13)
	Tribol 1100	b	220 (-20)	320 (-18)	460 (-16)

DANGER

Numbers in brackets indicate recommended minimum operating temperature in °C.
THE UNIT MUST NOT RUN BELOW THIS TEMPERATURE.

TABLE 4 APPROVED LUBRICANTS

Type H Polyalphaolefin based synthetic lubricants with Anti-Wear or EP additives.
These have a medium to high load carrying capacity.

SUPPLIER	LUBRICANT RANGE	See notes page 17	RADICON GRADE NUMBERS		
			5H	6H	7H
			AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE °C		
			-10 to 30	0 to 45	10 to 50
Batoyle Freedom Group	Titan	b	220 (-31)	320 (-28)	
Boxer Services / Millers Oils	Silkgear	b	220 (-35)	320 (-35)	460 (-35)
BP Oil International Limited	Enersyn EPX	b,e		320 (-28)	
Caltex	Pinnacle EP	b	220 (-43)	320 (-43)	460 (-37)
Carl Bechem GmbH	Berusynth GP	b	220 (-38)	320 (-35)	460 (-32)
Castrol International	Alphasyn EP	b,c	220 (-37)	320 (-31)	460 (-31)
	Alphasyn T	b	220 (-31)	320 (-28)	460 (-28)
Chevron Lubricants	Tegra	b	220 (-46)	320 (-33)	460 (-31)
Esso/Exxon	Spartan Synthetic EP	b,e	220 (-46)	320 (-43)	460 (-40)
Fuchs Lubricants	Renogear SG	b	220 (-32)	320 (-30)	
Klüber Lubrication	Klübersynth GEM 4	b	220 (-35)	320 (-35)	460 (-30)
Kuwait Petroleum International	Q8 EL Greco	b	220 (-22)	320 (-19)	460 (-16)
Lubrication Engineers Inc	Synolec Gear Lubricant	b	9920 (-40)		
Mobil Oil Company Limited	Mobilgear SHC	b	220 (-40)	320 (-37)	460 (-32)
	Mobilgear SHC XMP	b,c	220 (-40)	320 (-33)	460 (-31)
Optimol Ölwerke GmbH	Optigear Synthetic A	b	220 (-31)	320 (-31)	
Petro-Canada	Super Gear Fluid	b,e	220 (-43)	320 (-37)	460 (-37)
Shell Oils	Omala HD	b,c	220 (-43)	320 (-40)	460 (-37)
Texaco Limited	Pinnacle EP	b	220 (-43)	320 (-43)	460 (-37)
	Pinnacle WM	b,c	220 (-43)	320 (-40)	
Total	Carter SP	b	220 (-34)	320 (-31)	460 (-28)
Tribol GmbH	Tribol 1510	b	220 (-36)	320 (-33)	460 (-28)

- NOTES:**
- b) These lubricants should not be used in units fitted with trailing sprag or holdback devices without prior agreement with the manufacturer; the additives, or the base fluids may modify the coefficient of friction which these devices depend on.
 - c) These lubricants have been tested for micro-pitting (FZG Type C), test results are available.
 - d) These oils contains solid lubricants (eg MOS₂ or graphite) and must NOT be used in units fitted with any type of hold-back device which relies on friction for its operation.
 - e) These lubricants contain additives which may adversely affect silvered or white metal components; consult oil supplier.
 - h) Minimum operating temperatures of these lubricants are based on worst case values, lower operating temperatures may be available, please check with local stockist.

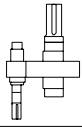
DANGER

Numbers in brackets indicate recommended minimum operating temperature in °C.
THE UNIT MUST NOT RUN BELOW THIS TEMPERATURE.

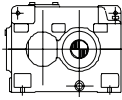
MOUNTING VERSIONS

9606

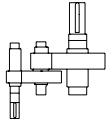
Single Reduction - Parallel Shafts



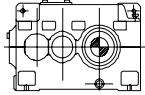
H1
Foot
Mounted



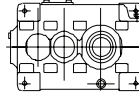
Double Reduction - Parallel Shafts



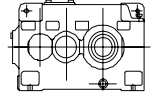
H2
Foot
Mounted



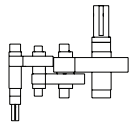
H2S
Shaft
Mounted



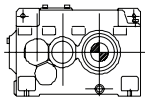
H2SF
Foot/Shaft
Mounted



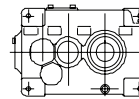
Triple Reduction - Parallel Shafts



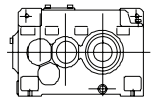
H3
Foot
Mounted



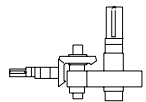
H3S
Shaft
Mounted



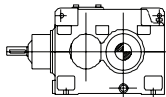
H3SF
Foot/Shaft
Mounted



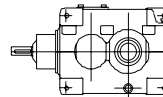
Double Reduction - Right Angle Shafts



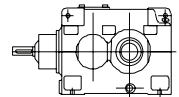
B2
Foot
Mounted



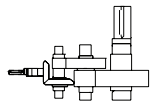
B2S
Shaft
Mounted



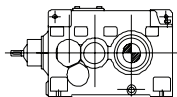
B2SF
Foot/Shaft
Mounted



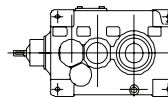
Triple Reduction - Right Angle Shafts



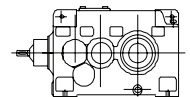
B3
Foot
Mounted



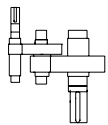
B3S
Shaft
Mounted



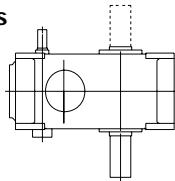
B3SF
Foot/Shaft
Mounted



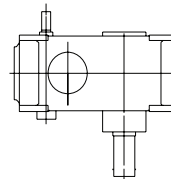
Double Reduction - Parallel Shafts



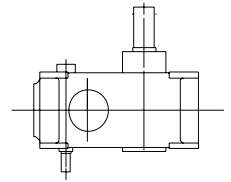
VH2
Standard
Units



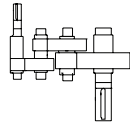
VH2 SA
Heavy Duty
Stirrer Drives



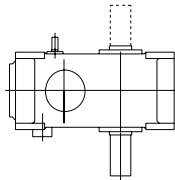
VH2 CT
Cooling
Tower
Drives



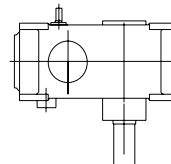
Triple Reduction - Parallel Shafts



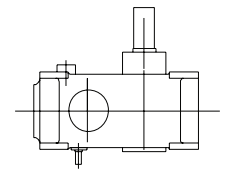
VH3
Standard
Units



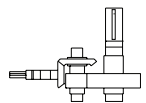
VH3 SA
Heavy Duty
Stirrer Drives



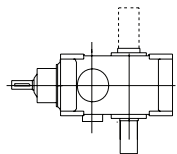
VH3 CT
Cooling
Tower
Drives



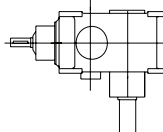
Double Reduction - Right Angle Shafts



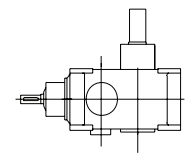
VB2
Standard
Units



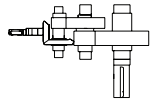
VB2 SA
Heavy Duty
Stirrer Drives



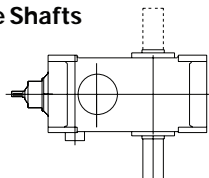
VB2CT
Cooling
Tower
Drives



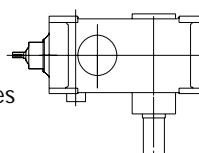
Triple Reduction - Right Angle Shafts



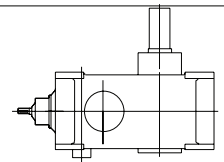
VB3
Standard
Units



VB3 SA
Heavy Duty
Stirrer Drives



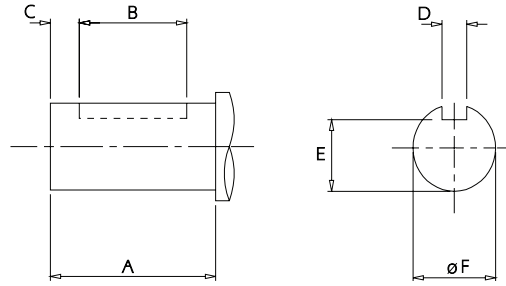
VB3 CT
Cooling
Tower
Drives



OUTPUTSHAFT OPTIONS

9512

OUTPUTSHAFT OPTIONS



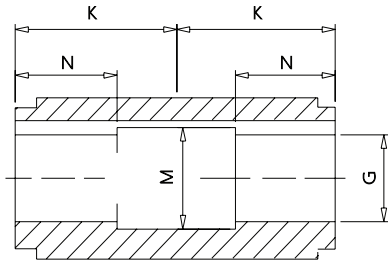
SIZE OF UNIT	TYPE OF OUTPUTSHAFT	DIMENSIONS IN MM (American Shaft in Inches)					
		A	B	C	D	E	øF
140	Standard	140	130	3	19.978	62.5	70.030
					19.926	62.3	70.011
160	Standard	140	130	3	19.978	67.5	75.030
					19.926	67.3	75.011
180	Standard	170	160	3	21.978	76.0	85.035
					21.926	75.8	85.013
200	Standard	170	160	3	24.978	81.0	90.035
					24.926	80.8	90.013
225	Standard	210	200	3	27.978	90.0	100.035
					27.926	89.8	100.013
250	Standard	210	200	3	27.978	100.0	110.035
					27.926	99.8	110.013
280	Standard	210	200	3	31.974	114.0	125.040
					31.912	113.8	125.015
315	Standard	250	240	3	35.974	128.0	140.040
					35.912	127.7	140.015
355	Standard	300	290	3	39.974	147.0	160.040
					39.912	146.7	160.015
400	Standard	300	290	3	44.974	165.0	180.040
					44.912	164.7	180.015
450	Standard	350	340	3	44.974	185.0	200.046
					44.912	184.7	200.017
200	American	6.69	6.38	*	0.875	3.261	3.750
225	American	8.27	8.00	*	1.000	3.690	4.250
250	American	8.27	8.00	*	1.000	3.944	4.500
280	American	8.27	8.00	*	1.250	4.296	5.000
315	American	9.84	9.50	*	1.500	4.900	5.750
355	American	11.81	11.50	*	1.500	5.662	6.500
400	American	11.81	11.50	*	1.750	6.393	7.250
450	American	13.78	13.50	*	2.000	7.631	8.500

* American shaft has an open ended keyway, therefore no 'C' dimension is required

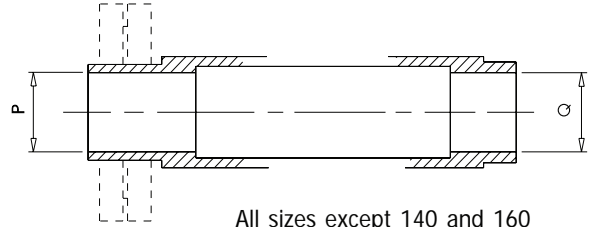
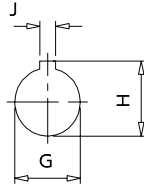
OUTPUTBORE OPTIONS

9709

OUTPUTBORE OPTIONS



Sizes 140 and 160 only

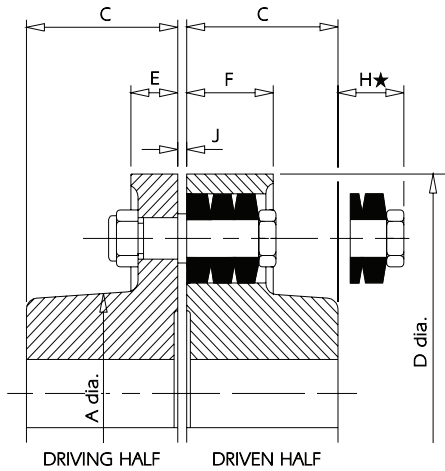


All sizes except 140 and 160

SIZE OF UNIT	TYPE OF OUTPUTBORE	DIMENSIONS IN MM (American Bore in Inches)							
		G	H	J	K	M	N	P	Q
140	Standard	75.060	80.1	20.026	140	76	75	-	-
		75.030	79.9	19.974					
160	Standard	85.071	90.6	22.026	160	86	85	-	-
		85.036	90.4	21.974					
180	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-	85.035	90.047
		-	-	-				85.000	90.012
200	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-	95.035	100.047
		-	-	-				95.000	100.012
225	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-	115.035	120.047
		-	-	-				115.000	120.012
250	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-	125.040	130.054
		-	-	-				125.000	130.014
280	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-	140.040	145.054
		-	-	-				140.000	145.014
315	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-	160.040	165.054
		-	-	-				160.000	165.014
355	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-	170.040	175.054
		-	-	-				170.000	175.014
400	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-	190.046	200.061
		-	-	-				190.000	200.015
450	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-	220.046	230.061
		-	-	-				220.000	230.015
200	American	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.7513	3.9397
		-	-	-				3.7500	3.9385
225	American	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.5013	4.7207
		-	-	-				4.5000	4.7195
250	American	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.9396	5.1271
		-	-	-				4.9380	5.1256
280	American	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.5016	5.7211
		-	-	-				5.5000	5.7196
315	American	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3146	6.5021
		-	-	-				6.3130	6.5006
355	American	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.6901	6.9087
		-	-	-				6.6886	6.9071
400	American	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.5025	7.8781
		-	-	-				7.5006	7.8762
450	American	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.6275	9.0661
		-	-	-				8.6256	9.0642

CONE RING FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

0008



This type of coupling compensates for normal angular and parallel misalignment of shafts, together with a limited freedom of axial movement. The conical section rubber rings provide greatly improved torsional flexibility in drives where shock or cyclic loadings are present.

Two types are available, MEDIUM DUTY and HEAVY DUTY. Medium duty couplings (types 612 and 614) are identical to heavy duty couplings (types 611 and 613) except that they are supplied with only half the standard number of pin and ring assemblies. This enables a useful cost saving to be made when the size of coupling is determined by the shaft diameter rather than the coupling's torque capacity.

Parallel Keyway to BS 4235 : Part 1 1972 (1986) with P9 width tolerance

Bore tolerance to ISO 286-2-1988(E) is M7 upto and incl. 50 mm
K7 over 50 mm

Coupling Size	A	D	E	F	H	H★	J
01	64	134	12	26	20	28	3
02	70	147	12	26	12	23	3
03	83	171	19	35	26	37	3
04	97	193	19	35	19	37	3
05	117	215	19	35	11	37	3
06	127	254	31	56	46	59	3
07	147	279	31	56	34	52	3
08	180	330	30	61	22	41	3
09	206	371	46	81	45	53	6
10	230	419	46	81	30	41	6
11	256	457	46	81	12	-	6
12	296	533	46	81	0	-	6

★ The coupling pin withdrawal distance is dimension H for straight bored couplings or dimension H★ for taper bushed couplings.

Reference number	Bore diameter
- - -	Pilot
018	18
019	19
020	20
022	22
024	24
025	25
028	28
030	30
032	32
035	35
038	38
040	40
042	42
045	45
048	48
050	50
055	55
056	56
060	60

Reference number	Bore diameter
063	63
065	65
070	70
071	71
075	75
080	80
085	85
090	90
095	95
100	100
110	110
115	115
120	120
125	125
130	130
140	140
150	150
160	160
170	170

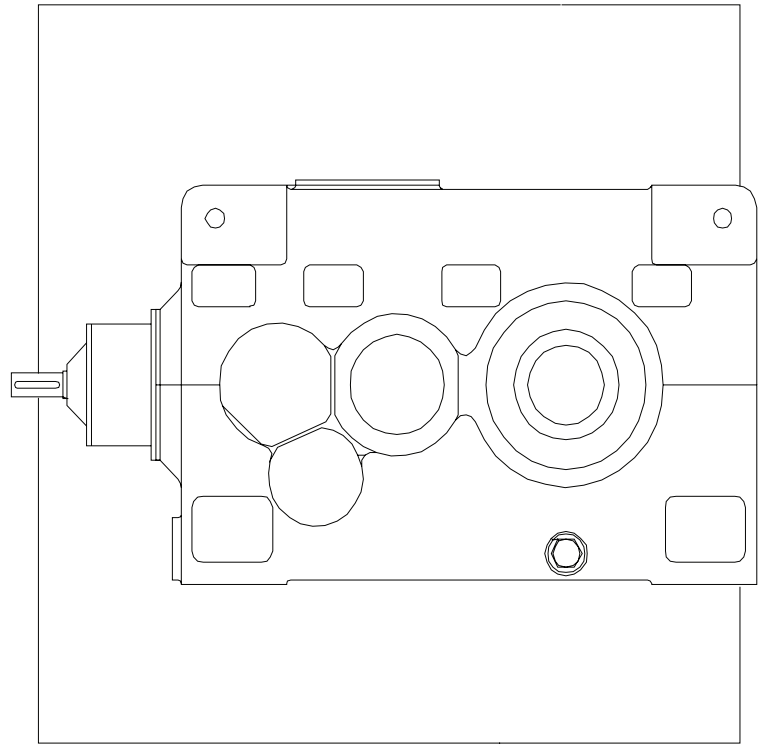
Coupling size	Types 611 & 612 Straight bored				Types 613 & 614 Taper bushed				Types 612 & 614 Medium Duty				Types 611 & 613 Heavy Duty		
	Max. bore	Min. bore		Hub length C	Max. bore	Min. bore	Hub length C	Taper bush length	Torque kNm	kW 100 rev/min	kW 960 rev/min	kW 1450 rev/min	Torque kNm	kW 100 rev/min	Max rev/min
01	38	*	19	48	25	9	40	22.3	0.090	0.95	9.1	13.7	0.181	1.89	4780
02	42	*	22	56	32	11	45	38.1	0.140	1.46	14.0	21.2	0.279	2.92	4335
03	48	*	25	61	40	14	50	38.1	0.232	2.43	23.4	35.3	0.465	4.87	3745
04	60	*	28	68	48	18	50	44.5	0.359	3.75	36.0	54.4	0.717	7.51	3320
05	70	*	32	76	60	16	50	44.5	0.509	5.33	51.2	77.3	1.018	10.7	3000
06	80	25	42	88	60	19	75	63.5	1.219	12.76	123	185	2.438	25.5	2520
07	90	30	55	100	75	35	82	76.2	1.681	17.60	169	255	3.362	35.2	2295
08	100	40	60	117	90	35	98	88.9	2.524	26.42	254	383	5.047	52.8	1940
09	120	50	65	132	110	55	124	114.3	4.217	44.15	424	640	8.433	88.3	1725
10	140	80	80	147	125	70	136	127	5.765	60.37	580	875	11.53	120.7	1530
11	150	90	90	165	-	-	-	-	7.530	78.85	757	-	15.06	157.7	1400
12	170	100	100	188	-	-	-	-	11.750	123.00	1181	-	23.50	246.1	1200

* Note: up to size 05 the Driving half hubs are solid.

All dimensions in mm

For applications in ambient temperatures above 80°C (176°F) or below -30°C (-22°F) refer to Radicon.

The depths of rectangular Imperial keyways to BS46 are generally greater than the equivalent metric keyways, hence the maximum bores given must be marginally reduced when using an Imperial inch system. Consult Radicon for details.



REDUCER

OVERHUNG & AXIAL LOADS (NEWTONS) ON SHAFTS

9606

Whenever a sprocket, gear or pulley is mounted on the shaft, a calculation should be made to determine the overhung load in kN on the shaft, using the formula:

$$P = \frac{kW \times 9545 \times K}{N \times R}$$

where

- P = equivalent overhung load (kN)
- kW = power carried by the shaft (kilowatts)
- N = speed of shaft (rev/min)
- R = pitch radius of sprocket, etc. (mm)
- K = factor

Notes

- 1) Values are calculated for the most unfavourable direction of rotation. Consult Radicon for a detailed analysis in critical selections.
- 2) Overhung load values are for loads applied midway along shaft extension.

Overhung member	K (factor)
Sprocket for chain	1.00
Spur gear	1.25
Vee belt sheave	1.50
Flat belt pulley	3.00

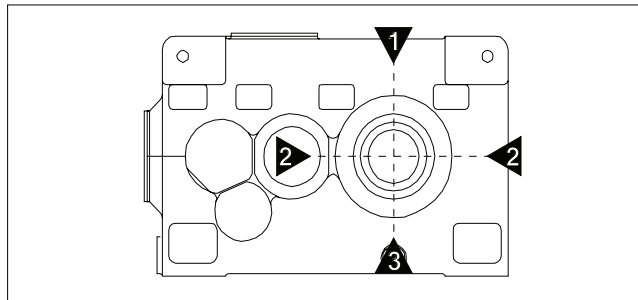


Table 1 Permissible overhung load (kN) on the high speed shaft at 1450 rev/min (Horizontal and Vertical)

Type of unit	Output speed rev/min	Unit size										
		140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
H2, H2S & H2SF	<260	3.4	3.6	4.9	6.0	5.3	6.4	7.8	12.4	19.0	30.6	57.4
	<100	4.0	8.0	8.1	13.5	16.0	23.4	23.1	41.6	41.1	67.9	47.1
H3, H3S & H3SF	<60	2.9	3.0	4.0	6.4 (A1)	5.8	15.0 (A2)	12.0	20.0 (A2)	19.5	24.0	32.0
B2, B2S & B2SF	<290	6.3	6.5	11.6	12.1	10.9	14.9	19.7	27.8	22.5	21.8	24.1
	<130	7.7	6.9	13.6	22.2	26.2	30.2	36.7	40.6	56.2	68.6	76.4
B3, B3S & B3SF	<105	4.1	3.2	4.9	7.4	8.5	13.3	18.1	23.1	28.8	36.5	44.7

Notes: A) Refer to Radicon application engineers for allowable overhung load for:-

- A1) All units with an output speed above 40 rev/min (H3 size 200)
- and A2) Size 250 ratio 28.3/1 and size 315 ratio 25.6/1

B) Vertical units include heavy duty stirrer drives and cooling tower drives

Table 2 Permissible overhung load on low speed shaft (kN) (Horizontal Units)

Direction of load	Output speed rev/min	Types H2 and H3										
		Unit size										
		140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
1	<300	12	13	30	25	45	36	45	57	125	136	215
	<180	13	14	33	28	52	43	54	63	148	158	238
	<130	16	17	40	34	59	47	68	75	165	188	285
	<90	17	19	40	37	73	59	78	94	203	238	350
	<45	17	19	43	37	73	68	90	108	228	285	400
	<20	17	19	43	37	73	68	101	108	228	288	400
2	<300	12	13	30	30	45	36	45	57	125	136	215
	<180	13	14	33	34	52	43	54	63	148	158	238
	<130	14	15	34	34	52	47	68	72	150	188	269
3	<300	6.0	6.5	15	13	25	23	34	36	94	117	152

OVERHUNG LOADS (NEWTONS) ON SHAFTS

9709

Table 3 Permissible overhung load on low speed shaft (kN) (Horizontal Units)

Direction of load	Output speed rev/min	Types B2 and B3										
		Unit size										
		140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
1	<300	10	9.1	15	23	42	33	40	52	108	130	226
	<180	12	10	18	27	48	40	48	58	128	151	250
	<130	14	13	21	32	55	43	60	68	143	180	300
	<90	15	14	23	36	68	54	69	86	175	228	368
	<45	15	14	23	36	68	62	79	98	197	273	420
	<20	15	14	23	36	68	62	89	98	197	276	420
2	<300	10	9.1	15	23	42	38	40	52	108	130	226
	<180	12	10	18	28	48	40	48	58	128	151	250
	<130	12	10	18	28	48	43	60	80	130	180	283
3	<300	5.3	4.7	7.9	12	23	21	30	33	66	112	160

Table 4 Permissible overhung load on low speed shaft (kN) (Vertical Units)

Output speed rev/min	Types VH2, VH3, VB2 and VB3							
	Unit size							
	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
<300	24	26	28	27	45	65	58	89
<180	34	37	42	43	66	94	89	132
<130	38	42	49	53	77	108	107	173
<90	43	50	58	64	91	126	128	183
<45	52	70	82	93	129	175	185	260
<20	52	70	102	118	159	218	230	320

Table 5 Permissible overhung load (kN) on the low speed shaft of heavy duty stirrer drives (Vertical units)

Output speed rev/min	Unit size							
	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
<300	28	30	34	31	51	77	68	105
<180	39	44	51	54	76	111	104	155
<130	44	51	58	60	87	128	124	183
<90	50	60	69	73	105	149	148	216
<45	78	93	109	118	162	229	239	342
<20	85	103	122	134	181	258	267	380

AXIAL THRUST LOADS

9606

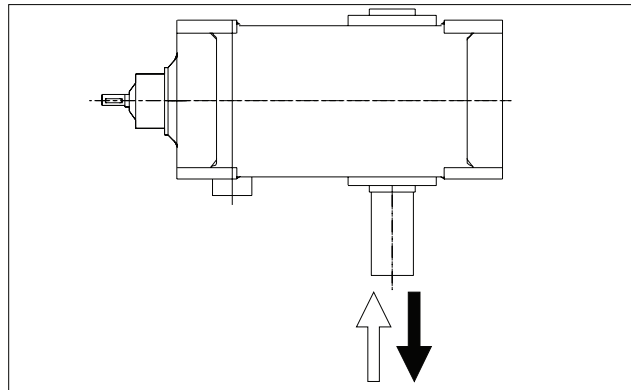


Table 6 Permissible axial thrust (kN) on the low speed shaft (Horizontal units)

Output speed rev/min	Unit size										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
<300	5.6	7.0	10.6	16.0	16.2	16.1	17.2	26.7	33.7	47.5	80.5
<180	6.4	7.5	11.6	16.0	18.3	17.9	20.9	32.3	34.7	51.1	84.8
<130	7.0	8.5	13.1	15.7	20.0	17.2	20.2	31.8	39.3	59.1	80.2
<90	9.9	12.9	14.7	15.5	22.0	16.9	24.8	39.8	49.7	70.7	77.1
<45	13.8	16.2	14.7	15.7	22.3	17.0	25.3	58.0	55.8	94.3	77.0
<20	16.3	18.4	15.9	15.6	22.0	16.8	25.0	59.1	55.3	94.1	77.5

Table 7 Axial thrust capacity (kN) Allowable thrust on output shaft, limited by COVER BOLT STRESS

Unit type	Unit size							
	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
Standard Units VH2, VH3, VB2, VB3	19	26	25	33	48	64	99	94
Heavy Duty Stirrer Drives VH2 SA, VH3 SA, VB2 SA, VB3 SA	26	26	35	54	68	83	99	94
Cooling Tower Drives VH2 SA, VH3 SA, VB2 SA, VB3 SA	19	26	25	33	48	64	99	94

Note: The values in table 7 are calculated for the most adverse direction of rotation. For the opposite rotation they can be increased by at least 50%. Consult Radicon for an analysis where necessary.

Table 8 Axial thrust capacity (kN) Allowable thrust on output shaft, limited by BEARING LIFE (10,000 hrs L10) *

Direction of thrust	Unit type	Output speed rev/min	Unit size							
			200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
↑	Standard Units VH2, VH3, VB2, VB3	<300	15	18	20	23	32	50	49	70
		<180	20	25	27	32	44	66	66	93
	Heavy Duty Stirrer Drives VH2 SA, VH3 SA, VB2 SA, VB3 SA	<130	22	26	30	35	47	70	71	99
		<90	25	30	34	41	54	80	82	114
	Cooling Tower Drives VH2 SA, VH3 SA, VB2 SA, VB3 SA	<45	38	45	52	63	85	123	127	175
		<20	41	51	58	69	92	132	137	189
↓	Standard Units VH2, VH3, VB2, VB3	<300	15	18	20	23	32	50	49	70
		<180	20	25	27	32	44	66	66	93
		<130	22	26	30	35	47	70	71	99
		<90	25	30	34	41	54	80	82	114
		<45	38	45	52	63	85	123	127	175
		<20	41	51	58	69	92	132	137	189
	Cooling Tower Drives VH2 SA, VH3 SA, VB2 SA, VB3 SA	<300	22	24	28	38	57	56	82	109
		<180	29	32	37	50	74	74	106	139
		<130	30	34	39	52	77	78	110	142
		<90	34	38	44	60	87	88	123	158
		<45	51	58	68	91	131	134	188	238
		<20	55	63	73	97	139	144	200	252

* For other lives multiply values by the factors in table 9 page 26

Note: Values are based on the most unfavourable direction of rotation. Higher values may be permitted after analysis by Radicon.

To calculate the Bending Moment on the gearbox output shaft using the method recommended in The Engineering Equipment Users' Association Handbook No. 9:-

$$\text{Bending Moment} = \frac{\text{Absorbed Power (kW)} \times 9.5 \times L}{\text{Shaft Speed} \times 0.75 R} = \text{kNm}$$

The above information is given for guidance. When more precise bending moment values are available they should be used.

Check the Bending Moment Capacity of the Gearbox Standard units and the Heavy Duty SA type are both suitable for supporting a paddle directly coupled to the gearbox output shaft and for accepting the bending moments and axial thrusts generated from the forces at the paddle. The SA type unit has an enlarged output shaft, extended bearing span and bigger bearings to accept higher loads than the standard unit. Check the standard unit first and, if this has insufficient capacity, use the SA type.

Check the Bending Moment Capacity limited by shaft stress, using Table 10.

Check the Bending Moment Capacity limited by bearing life, using Table 11.

Note: Bearing Capacities are based on 10,000 hours, L10 life. For other bearing lives multiply the values in Table 11 by the factors in Table 9.

Table 9 Bearing Life Factors (F_B)

	Required Life (hours)				
	5000	10000	25000	50000	100000
Factor	1.23	1	0.76	0.62	0.50
For intermediate values					
$F_B = \left(\frac{10000}{\text{Required Life (hours)}} \right)^{0.3}$					

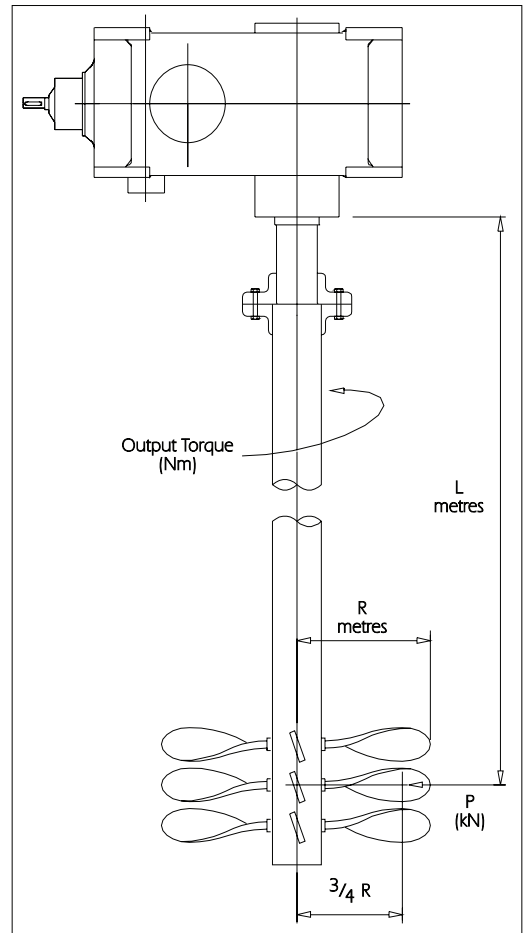


Table 10 Bending Moment Capacity (kNm)

Allowable Bending Moment at output shaft lower bearing, limited by SHAFT STRESS

Unit type	Unit size							
	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
Standard Units VH2, VH3, VB2, VB3	12	19	22	28	44	65	93	120
Heavy Duty Stirrer Drives VH2 SA, VH3 SA, VB2 SA, VB3 SA	16	21	27	51	75	99	143	162

Table 11 Bending Moment Capacity (kNm)

Allowable Bending Moment on output shaft lower bearing, limited by BEARING LIFE (10,000 hrs L10)*

Unit type	Output speed rev/min	Unit size							
		200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
Standard Units VH2, VH3, VB2, VB3	<300	6.9	8.3	9.8	10	18	30	29	51
	<180	9.6	12	15	16	27	43	45	76
	<130	11	14	17	20	31	49	54	88
	<90	12	16	20	24	37	59	65	105
	<45	19	25	31	38	58	89	104	165
	<20	21	28	35	44	65	100	116	184
Heavy Duty Stirrer Drives VH2 SA, VH3 SA, VB2 SA, VB3 SA	<300	10	12	15	15	27	45	44	76
	<180	14	18	22	24	41	65	68	113
	<130	16	21	25	29	47	74	81	133
	<90	18	24	30	36	55	87	97	157
	<45	28	38	47	58	88	133	156	249
	<20	31	42	53	65	98	150	174	276

* For other lives multiply values by the factors in table 9

MOMENTS OF INERTIA

9604

MOMENTS OF INERTIA (Kg cm²) Referred to Input Shaft

Single Reduction Units Types H1

Nominal Ratio	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
1.22	366.	656.	1195.	1900.	3300.	5975.	9730.	18650	32400	58550	102500
1.36	334.	572.	1065.	1700.	2985.	5375.	9005.	16650	29300	52300	92600
1.50	281.	531.	952.	1485.	2695.	4400.	7525.	14600	26950	45700	83550
1.66	253.	461.	839.	1320.	2470.	3930.	6820.	13000	24300	40650	76800
1.84	231.	428.	736.	1170.	2225.	3870.	6285.	11250	19500	36000	69050
2.03	209.	380.	696.	1150.	1995.	3445.	5665.	9920.	19600	35450	61850
2.25	188.	352.	626.	988.	1780.	2985.	5080.	8475.	17450	30400	55100
2.49	168.	287.	559.	828.	1580.	2565.	4525.	8245.	15150	26000	48800
2.76	143.	279.	450.	808.	1340.	2415.	3930.	7085.	12950	25100	41500
3.05	126.	233.	393.	662.	1330.	2125.	3390.	6575.	11250	20700	40800
3.38	120.	224.	380.	639.	1105.	1740.	3230.	5450.	10700	19800	34700
3.74	94.2	173.	332.	496.	907.	1600.	2605.	4850.	8830.	15500	28100
4.13	89.4	153.	287.	476.	834.	1490.	2570.	4470.	8275.	14800	26250
4.57	70.0	140.	264.	413.	789.	1190.	2050.	3715.	6510.	12100	24400
5.06	64.5	117.	208.	357.	641.	1095.	1890.	3500.	6075.	11100	20050

Double Reduction Units Types H2, H2S, H2SF, VH2, VH2SA, VH2CT

Nominal Ratio	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
5.60	66.9	110.	224.	316.	597.	1040.	1845.	3320.	5940.	10050	18050
6.20	65.2	108.	220.	271.	497.	888.	1545.	2840.	5020.	8640.	16200
6.86	60.0	112.	206.	268.	458.	864.	1450.	2655.	4670.	8495.	15000
7.59	53.0	86.0	177.	228.	419.	738.	1335.	2265.	4125.	7290.	12750
8.40	44.0	71.4	153.	241.	426.	766.	1350.	2395.	4290.	7655.	13900
9.30	41.3	59.9	131.	205.	392.	654.	1255.	2050.	3820.	6600.	11850
10.29	36.2	58.8	105.	187.	365.	635.	1170.	1980.	3595.	6050.	11050
11.39	31.5	54.5	99.2	160.	295.	516.	954.	1620.	2755.	5165.	8860.
12.61	31.0	46.8	78.5	134.	238.	447.	766.	1365.	2550.	4270.	7910.
13.95	23.4	43.8	75.0	124.	223.	437.	722.	1330.	2420.	3975.	7475.
15.44	22.0	38.5	72.2	98.4	191.	352.	600.	1105.	1800.	3180.	5725.
17.09	19.2	37.7	65.0	91.7	181.	345.	570.	1080.	1720.	2980.	5440.
18.91	18.0	33.8	59.0	81.3	148.	274.	492.	885.	1560.	2675.	5005.
20.93	17.0	33.3	58.0	87.7	176.	326.	543.	1020.	1615.	2815.	5250.
23.16	14.1	25.7	45.7	77.9	144.	259.	471.	838.	1470.	2540.	4850.
25.63	13.9	24.9	43.8	75.9	139.	256.	466.	831.	1455.	2505.	4690.

Triple Reduction Units Types H3, H3S, H3SF, VH3, VH3SA, VH3CT

Nominal Ratio	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
25.63	14.1	25.7	48.0	65.8	111.	207.	399.	650.	1280.	2130.	3855.
28.36	12.4	22.5	46.3	69.8	117.	203.	388.	701.	1230.	2270.	3875.
31.39	11.9	21.5	42.3	49.9	83.1	162.	299.	505.	966.	1645.	2750.
34.74	10.4	18.9	38.3	55.5	91.2	181.	334.	557.	1110.	1815.	3330.
38.44	9.05	15.7	33.7	45.3	74.9	149.	272.	467.	872.	1520.	2495.
42.54	7.78	13.3	29.1	43.3	70.1	144.	255.	444.	852.	1440.	2410.
47.08	8.31	14.8	24.9	42.3	68.8	143.	251.	441.	841.	1415.	2370.
52.11	7.17	12.6	20.6	35.0	62.3	121.	201.	377.	692.	1175.	2160.
57.67	7.06	12.3	19.6	30.4	54.4	91.6	175.	314.	551.	1050.	1635.
63.82	6.84	12.4	19.5	29.3	51.7	89.0	166.	301.	541.	1005.	1590.
70.63	6.82	10.6	16.8	30.0	53.9	90.0	172.	309.	542.	1035.	1620.
78.16	6.60	9.96	18.8	27.6	49.7	83.8	159.	290.	510.	960.	1505.
86.50	5.88	9.84	18.8	24.0	41.4	76.7	137.	244.	459.	805.	1435.
95.73	5.36	9.73	16.1	27.5	49.5	82.9	158.	287.	504.	952.	1495.
105.94	4.29	8.73	13.1	22.8	39.9	72.8	132.	237.	436.	771.	1365.
117.24	5.32	8.55	12.6	22.4	38.8	70.8	130.	230.	431.	761.	1350.
129.75	4.26	8.52	12.6	22.4	38.6	70.6	129.	230.	430.	760.	1345.

MOMENTS OF INERTIA

9604

Double Reduction Units Types B2, B2S, B2SF, VB2, VB2SA, VB2CT

Nominal Ratio	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
5.06	145.	293.	572.	736.	1395.	2465.	4325.	7640.	13000	29000	48350
5.60	143.	289.	567.	727.	1325.	2345.	4290.	7235.	12800	28700	46200
6.20	137.	274.	550.	688.	1255.	2295.	4065.	7065.	12150	27250	44000
6.86	135.	269.	537.	673.	1225.	2245.	4050.	6925.	11950	27000	43350
7.59	128.	265.	529.	532.	959.	1755.	3210.	5500.	9575.	21100	35200
8.40	65.2	131.	259.	430.	752.	1400.	2575.	4395.	7895.	16900	28050
9.30	64.4	128.	252.	330.	618.	1135.	2090.	3545.	6115.	13500	22500
10.29	60.5	126.	248.	314.	605.	1070.	1980.	3365.	5735.	12900	22000
11.39	59.3	72.3	135.	254.	451.	812.	1520.	2555.	4540.	9750.	16700
12.61	34.0	70.8	132.	205.	362.	653.	1220.	2015.	3605.	7875.	13300
13.95	31.9	69.6	129.	198.	345.	642.	1200.	1995.	3550.	7760.	12800
15.44	31.3	67.2	87.1	165.	290.	530.	997.	1675.	2925.	6315.	10450
17.09	21.5	44.8	85.4	119.	210.	370.	698.	1170.	2040.	4325.	7340.
18.91	21.1	43.3	81.7	116.	201.	364.	689.	1160.	2010.	4260.	7045.

Triple Reduction Units Types B3, B3S, B3SF, VB3, VB3SA, VB3CT

Nominal Ratio	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
13.95	35.8	55.8	97.8	222.	420.	769.	1180.	2145.	3895.	6730.	12000
15.44	34.0	52.0	94.3	214.	408.	761.	1140.	2115.	3795.	6490.	11700
17.09	33.2	51.7	93.8	199.	377.	709.	1050.	1955.	3425.	6105.	10700
18.91	31.6	50.0	92.0	194.	369.	703.	1025.	1940.	3365.	5945.	10500
20.93	31.5	47.0	86.1	147.	267.	534.	760.	1445.	2595.	4420.	8005.
23.16	28.6	45.9	83.7	144.	261.	530.	744.	1430.	2550.	4315.	7850.
25.63	28.0	44.8	80.7	114.	212.	420.	592.	1125.	2010.	3425.	6270.
28.36	28.0	43.0	78.7	132.	247.	492.	697.	1350.	2320.	3980.	7180.
31.39	12.9	23.2	78.0	104.	200.	388.	552.	1060.	1820.	3150.	5715.
34.74	12.6	22.6	37.0	104.	199.	387.	552.	1055.	1810.	3140.	5690.
38.44	12.6	22.4	35.9	83.2	159.	309.	447.	832.	1450.	2520.	4560.
42.54	11.9	21.5	35.5	63.0	116.	234.	340.	688.	1175.	2045.	3690.
47.08	6.49	21.4	33.5	51.0	96.3	189.	275.	511.	884.	1555.	2780.
52.11	6.47	12.1	18.9	40.1	77.1	150.	222.	410.	711.	1240.	2200.
57.67	6.14	12.1	18.9	33.8	64.9	123.	184.	343.	586.	1030.	1845.
63.82	4.43	11.6	18.8	30.3	57.8	111.	164.	299.	513.	938.	1625.
70.63	4.43	7.61	13.3	23.0	42.8	82.9	129.	235.	402.	708.	1275.
78.16	4.21	7.57	13.3	20.8	38.0	74.6	115.	205.	353.	647.	1125.
86.50	4.34	7.09	12.4	20.5	36.8	72.4	112.	199.	351.	638.	1120.
95.73	4.14	7.04	12.4	20.4	36.5	72.2	112.	198.	350.	636.	1110.

$$GD^2 \text{ (Kg cm}^2\text{)} = 4 \times \text{Moment of Inertia (Kg cm}^2\text{)}$$

H1 RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
1.22	1428.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	420	557-	731-	1070-	1510-	2160-	2900-	4080*	4880*		
			Output Torque Nm	2770	3720	4860	7150	10100	14200	19200	27200	32600		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	49.7	66.7	85.1	212	332	396	590				
			Output Torque Nm	324	441	560	1400	2200	2600	3880				
		Efficiency %	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	
1.35	1291.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	400	553	693-	1020-	1490-	2060-	2770-	4000-	4630*		
			Output Torque Nm	2930	4080	5110	7500	10900	15000	20400	29500	34000		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	47.0	63.1	80.6	201	314	375	558	732			
			Output Torque Nm	342	462	588	1480	2290	2710	4100	5390			
		Efficiency %	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99		
1.50	1166.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	369	519	652-	955-	1410-	1890-	2560-	3760-	4380*		
			Output Torque Nm	2990	4210	5340	7670	11300	15300	20800	30200	36000		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	44.3	59.5	76.0	190	296	353	526	690			
			Output Torque Nm	356	479	616	1510	2380	2860	4260	5530			
		Efficiency %	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99		
1.66	1054.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	349	481	622	893-	1330-	1770-	2420-	3520-	4130-		
			Output Torque Nm	3100	4330	5590	8000	12000	16000	21600	31600	37400		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	41.6	55.8	71.3	178	278	332	494	648	1040		
			Output Torque Nm	367	499	634	1580	2500	2980	4390	5790	9400		
		Efficiency %	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99		
1.84	952.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	328	454	563	832-	1250-	1710-	2270-	3280-	3760-		
			Output Torque Nm	3270	4520	5580	8330	12400	16900	22700	32200	37400		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	38.8	52.1	66.5	166	260	310	461	605	975		
			Output Torque Nm	383	514	653	1650	2570	3050	4590	5920	9660		
		Efficiency %	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99		
2.03	860.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	308	411	569	801	1170-	1590-	2130-	3030-	3640-		
			Output Torque Nm	3370	4510	6240	8820	12900	17600	23500	33500	40100		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	36.4	48.8	62.3	156	243	290	432	567	914		
			Output Torque Nm	396	531	677	1710	2670	3190	4750	6240	10000		
		Efficiency %	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99		
2.25	777.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	287	407	544	740	1090	1480-	1990-	2790-	3390-		
			Output Torque Nm	3480	4940	6640	8990	13300	17900	24300	34200	41500		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	34.2	46.0	58.6	146	229	273	407	534	860		
			Output Torque Nm	412	553	710	1770	2790	3300	4940	6510	10500		
		Efficiency %	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99		
2.49	702.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	267	374	504	678	1010	1360-	1850-	2670-	3140-		
			Output Torque Nm	3590	5020	6850	9150	13700	18200	25000	36200	42200		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	32.4	43.4	55.4	138	216	258	385	504	813		
			Output Torque Nm	433	580	748	1860	2940	3450	5190	6800	10900		
		Efficiency %	99	98	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99		
2.76	635.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	246	356	464	647	927	1280	1710-	2460-	2890-		
			Output Torque Nm	3650	5290	6850	9640	13700	19200	25400	37000	42900		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	30.8	41.3	52.7	132	206	245	366	479	773		
			Output Torque Nm	453	609	772	1950	3040	3660	5430	7190	11400		
		Efficiency %	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99		
3.05	573.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	226	323	424	586	887	1180	1570	2310-	2640-		
			Output Torque Nm	3760	5290	7050	9630	14600	19400	25800	38100	44200		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	29.4	39.5	50.4	126	197	235	350	459	740		
			Output Torque Nm	487	644	834	2060	3230	3860	5750	7550	12400		
		Efficiency %	99	98	98	99	99	99	99	99	99	99		
3.38	518.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	216	306	403	555	806	1060	1490	2090-	2510-		
			Output Torque Nm	3860	5560	7370	10100	14800	19700	26900	38500	45500		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	28.4	38.1	48.6	122	190	227	338	443	714		
			Output Torque Nm	507	690	884	2210	3480	4200	6070	8110	12900		
		Efficiency %	98	98	99	98	99	99	99	99	99	99		
3.73	468.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	187	272	368	493	726	1000	1330	1940	2260-		
			Output Torque Nm	3750	5460	7440	10100	14800	20000	26900	39300	46200		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.5	36.9	47.1	118	184	220	327	429	692		
			Output Torque Nm	550	739	948	2400	3740	4380	6600	8670	14100		
		Efficiency %	98	98	98	99	99	99	99	99	99	99		
4.13	423.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	169	244	343	469	580	935	1280	1810	2130-		
			Output Torque Nm	3730	5470	7580	10500	13100	20900	28000	40700	47500		
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	26.8	36.0	45.9	115	180	214	319	419	675		
			Output Torque Nm	590	804	1010	2560	4050	4790	6970	9370	15000		
		Efficiency %	98	98	98	99	99	99	99	99	99	99		

Unit not available at this input speed
(Refer to Radicon)

* Spray Lubrication Required
ITALICS- Case Baffle is fitted

H1 RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT									
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400
4.57	382.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	139	211	321	366	645	782	1140	1500	1880	Unit not available at this input speed (Refer to Radicon)
			Output Torque Nm	3400	5170	7750	8950	15600	19500	28000	37300	47400	
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	26.5	35.5	45.3	113	177	211	315	413	666	
			Output Torque Nm	645	866	1090	2770	4270	5270	7720	10300	16700	
	Efficiency %	98	98	98	98	98	98	99	99	99			
5.06	345.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	108	163	209	345	461	694	910	1380	1750	
			Output Torque Nm	2940	4430	5730	9370	12500	18900	24800	37500	47700	
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	26.2	35.2	44.9	112	176	210	312	409	660	
			Output Torque Nm	710	953	1230	3050	4770	5690	8490	11100	18000	
	Efficiency %	99	98	98	98	98	99	99	98	99			

H1 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT									
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400
1.22	1428.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	194	<i>264</i>	<i>311</i>	<i>483</i>	<i>759</i>	<i>915</i>	<i>1330</i>	*	*	Unit not available at this input speed (Refer to Radicon)
			Output Torque Nm	1280	<i>1760</i>	<i>2070</i>	<i>3210</i>	<i>5060</i>	<i>6020</i>	<i>8790</i>			
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	186	<i>232</i>	<i>239</i>	<i>375</i>	<i>489</i>	<i>1700</i>	<i>1840</i>			
			Output Torque Nm	1220	<i>1550</i>	<i>1580</i>	<i>2490</i>	<i>3250</i>	<i>11200</i>	<i>12200</i>			
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	388	<i>485</i>	<i>557</i>	<i>751</i>	<i>1080</i>	<i>2410</i>	<i>2830</i>					
	Output Torque Nm	2560	<i>3240</i>	<i>3700</i>	<i>4990</i>	<i>7220</i>	<i>15900</i>	<i>18700</i>					
1.35	1291.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	184	<i>250</i>	<i>295</i>	<i>458</i>	<i>719</i>	<i>866</i>	<i>1260</i>	<i>1510</i>	*	
			Output Torque Nm	1350	<i>1840</i>	<i>2170</i>	<i>3370</i>	<i>5260</i>	<i>6300</i>	<i>9280</i>	<i>11100</i>		
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	177	<i>221</i>	<i>227</i>	<i>356</i>	<i>466</i>	<i>1630</i>	<i>1800</i>	<i>3130</i>		
			Output Torque Nm	1300	<i>1630</i>	<i>1670</i>	<i>2620</i>	<i>3400</i>	<i>11900</i>	<i>13200</i>	<i>23200</i>		
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	368	<i>461</i>	<i>529</i>	<i>713</i>	<i>1030</i>	<i>2310</i>	<i>2740</i>	<i>4160</i>				
	Output Torque Nm	2710	<i>3400</i>	<i>3900</i>	<i>5260</i>	<i>7520</i>	<i>16800</i>	<i>20200</i>	<i>30800</i>				
1.50	1166.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	173	<i>236</i>	<i>278</i>	<i>432</i>	<i>678</i>	<i>817</i>	<i>1190</i>	<i>1420</i>	*	
			Output Torque Nm	1400	<i>1910</i>	<i>2270</i>	<i>3460</i>	<i>5450</i>	<i>6630</i>	<i>9660</i>	<i>11400</i>		
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	168	<i>210</i>	<i>216</i>	<i>338</i>	<i>442</i>	<i>1560</i>	<i>1740</i>	<i>3080</i>		
			Output Torque Nm	1360	<i>1700</i>	<i>1760</i>	<i>2700</i>	<i>3550</i>	<i>12700</i>	<i>14200</i>	<i>24700</i>		
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	349	<i>437</i>	<i>501</i>	<i>674</i>	<i>971</i>	<i>2200</i>	<i>2640</i>	<i>4060</i>				
	Output Torque Nm	2830	<i>3550</i>	<i>4100</i>	<i>5410</i>	<i>7820</i>	<i>17900</i>	<i>21500</i>	<i>32700</i>				
1.66	1054.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	162	<i>221</i>	<i>261</i>	<i>404</i>	<i>635</i>	<i>765</i>	<i>1110</i>	<i>1330</i>	<i>2080</i>	
			Output Torque Nm	1440	<i>1990</i>	<i>2340</i>	<i>3620</i>	<i>5730</i>	<i>6900</i>	<i>9940</i>	<i>11900</i>	<i>18800</i>	
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	159	<i>199</i>	<i>204</i>	<i>319</i>	<i>417</i>	<i>1480</i>	<i>1690</i>	<i>3010</i>	<i>3490</i>	
			Output Torque Nm	1410	<i>1790</i>	<i>1830</i>	<i>2850</i>	<i>3750</i>	<i>13400</i>	<i>15100</i>	<i>27000</i>	<i>31500</i>	
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	330	<i>412</i>	<i>473</i>	<i>635</i>	<i>914</i>	<i>2090</i>	<i>2540</i>	<i>3940</i>	<i>4770</i>			
	Output Torque Nm	2930	<i>3720</i>	<i>4250</i>	<i>5690</i>	<i>8250</i>	<i>18800</i>	<i>22700</i>	<i>35400</i>	<i>43100</i>			
1.84	952.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	151	<i>206</i>	<i>243</i>	<i>377</i>	<i>591</i>	<i>713</i>	<i>1040</i>	<i>1240</i>	<i>1940</i>	
			Output Torque Nm	1500	<i>2040</i>	<i>2400</i>	<i>3770</i>	<i>5880</i>	<i>7050</i>	<i>10400</i>	<i>12200</i>	<i>19200</i>	
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	151	<i>188</i>	<i>193</i>	<i>300</i>	<i>391</i>	<i>1400</i>	<i>1620</i>	<i>2940</i>	<i>3290</i>	
			Output Torque Nm	1500	<i>1870</i>	<i>1910</i>	<i>3000</i>	<i>3880</i>	<i>13800</i>	<i>16200</i>	<i>28900</i>	<i>32700</i>	
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	310	<i>387</i>	<i>444</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>857</i>	<i>1960</i>	<i>2430</i>	<i>3820</i>	<i>4570</i>			
	Output Torque Nm	3090	<i>3850</i>	<i>4400</i>	<i>5970</i>	<i>8530</i>	<i>19400</i>	<i>24300</i>	<i>37600</i>	<i>45400</i>			
2.03	860.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	143	<i>194</i>	<i>229</i>	<i>355</i>	<i>558</i>	<i>672</i>	<i>978</i>	<i>1170</i>	<i>1830</i>	
			Output Torque Nm	1560	<i>2120</i>	<i>2510</i>	<i>3910</i>	<i>6140</i>	<i>7410</i>	<i>10800</i>	<i>12900</i>	<i>20100</i>	
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	142	<i>178</i>	<i>182</i>	<i>282</i>	<i>367</i>	<i>1310</i>	<i>1550</i>	<i>2850</i>	<i>3110</i>	
			Output Torque Nm	1560	<i>1950</i>	<i>1990</i>	<i>3110</i>	<i>4030</i>	<i>14500</i>	<i>17100</i>	<i>31500</i>	<i>34300</i>	
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	293	<i>366</i>	<i>420</i>	<i>563</i>	<i>809</i>	<i>1850</i>	<i>2320</i>	<i>3690</i>	<i>4380</i>			
	Output Torque Nm	3220	<i>4020</i>	<i>4610</i>	<i>6200</i>	<i>8910</i>	<i>20400</i>	<i>25500</i>	<i>40800</i>	<i>48400</i>			

* Spray Lubrication Required
ITALICS- Case Baffle is fitted
 Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H1 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT									
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400
2.25	777.	Thermal	Input Power kW	137	186	220	341	535	645-	939-	1120-	1750-	Unit not available at this input speed (Refer to Radicon)
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	1660	2250	2680	4140	6540	7810	11400	13800	21400	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	135	168	172	267	344	1230	1470	2730	2940	
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	1630	2030	2100	3230	4200	14900	17900	33500	36000	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	280	349	401	538	773	1740	2200	3550	4220	
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	3390	4230	4890	6530	9450	21100	26900	43500	51600	
2.49	702.	Thermal	Input Power kW	133	180	212	330	518	624-	908-	1090-	1700-	
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	1780	2420	2880	4440	7050	8360	12300	14700	22800	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	127	159	163	252	323	1140	1380	2600	2800	
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	1710	2130	2210	3390	4400	15300	18600	35200	37600	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	267	334	384	516	743	1640	2090	3400	4070	
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	3600	4500	5210	6960	10100	22000	28300	46100	54700	
2.76	635.	Thermal	Input Power kW	128	175	206	320	502	605	881-	1050-	1640-	
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	1900	2590	3040	4760	7420	9060	13100	15900	24400	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	121	150	154	239	306	1080	1280	2460	2680	
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	1780	2230	2270	3550	4520	16100	19100	37000	39800	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	256	321	368	496	715	1560	1980	3240	3950	
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	3790	4760	5430	7380	10600	23400	29400	48800	58700	
3.05	573.	Thermal	Input Power kW	125	170	201	311	489	589	857	1030-	1600-	
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	2080	2780	3340	5110	8030	9690	14100	16900	26800	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	114	143	146	228	291	1020	1200	2320	2590	
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	1900	2340	2430	3730	4780	16800	19800	38300	43400	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	246	308	354	478	690	1490	1880	3080	3850	
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	4090	5050	5890	7850	11300	24500	30900	51000	64600	
3.38	518.	Thermal	Input Power kW	122	166	196	304	478	576	838	1000-	1560-	
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	2190	3020	3580	5540	8750	10700	15100	18400	28300	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	109	136	139	218	279	966	1140	2210	2510	
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	1950	2470	2540	3960	5110	17900	20600	40600	45500	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	236	297	341	462	668	1420	1800	2950	3750	
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	4230	5400	6230	8410	12200	26500	32500	54200	68100	
3.73	468.	Thermal	Input Power kW	120	163	192	299	469	565	822	985	1540-	
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	2410	3280	3890	6100	9530	11300	16600	19900	31300	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	103	129	133	209	269	920	1090	2110	2440	
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	2080	2600	2690	4260	5460	18400	22100	42800	49900	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	228	287	329	448	649	1370	1740	2850	3670	
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	4580	5760	6660	9150	13200	27400	35100	57600	75000	
4.13	423.	Thermal	Input Power kW	118	161	190	294	462	557	810	970	1510-	
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	2610	3600	4190	6570	10400	12500	17700	21700	33600	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	99.0	124	128	201	260	882	1050	2030	2390	
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	2180	2770	2820	4490	5870	19800	23000	45600	53200	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	221	278	320	436	633	1320	1690	2750	3600	
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	4870	6230	7060	9740	14300	29700	36900	61700	80200	
4.57	382.	Thermal	Input Power kW	117	158	187	290	456	549	799	957	1490	
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	2850	3880	4510	7100	11000	13700	19600	23800	37500	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	95.5	119	123	196	255	854	1020	1960	2340	
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	2340	2920	2980	4790	6150	21300	25100	48800	59000	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	215	271	312	426	620	1290	1640	2670	3540	
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	5260	6630	7520	10400	15000	32200	40300	66400	89200	
5.06	345.	Thermal	Input Power kW	115	157	185	287	450	543	790	945	1470	
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	3130	4250	5070	7780	12200	14700	21500	25800	40200	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	92.4	116	120	192	251	829	994	1900	2300	
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	2510	3140	3280	5200	6800	22500	27100	51700	62900	
		Thermal	Input Power kW	209	264	304	417	607	1250	1600	2590	3490	
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	5680	7170	8340	11300	16500	34100	43700	70600	95300	

ITALICS- Case Baffle is fitted
 Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H1 RATINGS AT 1450REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
4.57	316.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	115	174	264	304	540	649	978	1250	1650	2410	3820
			Output Torque Nm	3400	5140	7690	8980	15700	19600	29000	37400	50100	73200	112000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.6	37.0	47.2	118	185	220	328	430	694	899	1310
			Output Torque Nm	812	1090	1370	3480	5380	6630	9710	12900	21000	27200	38400
		Efficiency %	98	98	98	99	98	99	99	99	99	99	99	
5.06	286.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	88.5	134	174	284	383	571	757	1140	1450	2280	3060
			Output Torque Nm	2900	4380	5750	9320	12500	18700	24800	37600	47800	75100	101000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.3	36.7	46.7	117	183	218	325	427	688	891	1300
			Output Torque Nm	894	1200	1550	3830	6000	7150	10700	14000	22600	29400	42800
		Efficiency %	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	99	99	99	99	

H1 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1450REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
1.22	1183.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	177	241	284	441-	692-	834-	1210-	1450-	2270-	*	*
			Output Torque Nm	1410	1940	2270	3530	5570	6630	9680	11700	18200		
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	188	235	242	384	502	1710	1870	3210	4080		
			Output Torque Nm	1490	1890	1940	3080	4040	13600	14900	25800	32900		
1.35	1069.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	371	462	530	708	1020	2330	2710	4120	5090		
			Output Torque Nm	2950	3720	4250	5680	8170	18500	21700	33100	41000		
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	168	228	269	417-	655-	790-	1150-	1380-	2150-	*	*
			Output Torque Nm	1480	2030	2390	3710	5790	6930	10200	12300	19000		
1.50	966.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	179	223	231	364	479	1650	1820	3160	3910		
			Output Torque Nm	1580	1990	2050	3240	4220	14500	16200	28200	34600		
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	352	439	503	672	964	2230	2630	4030	4930		
			Output Torque Nm	3120	3910	4470	5990	8510	19600	23400	36000	43600		
1.66	873.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	158	215	254	394	618-	745-	1080-	1300-	2020-	2570-	*
			Output Torque Nm	1540	2100	2500	3810	6000	7300	10600	12600	20000	24900	
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	170	212	219	345	454	1570	1770	3100	3730	4440	
			Output Torque Nm	1660	2080	2160	3340	4400	15400	17300	30100	37000	43100	
1.84	789.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	334	416	477	636	912	2130	2540	3930	4770	5980	
			Output Torque Nm	3260	4070	4710	6160	8850	20900	24900	38200	47300	58100	
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	148	201	238	369	579-	698-	1020-	1220-	1900-	2410-	*
			Output Torque Nm	1590	2190	2570	3980	6300	7600	10900	13200	20700	26100	
2.03	713.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	161	201	207	326	428	1490	1710	3040	3530	4290	
			Output Torque Nm	1720	2180	2240	3520	4660	16300	18400	32900	38500	46500	
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	315	393	450	600	858	2020	2440	3830	4590	5750	
			Output Torque Nm	3380	4270	4880	6480	9350	22000	26300	41500	50100	62300	
1.84	789.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	138	187	221	343	539	650-	946-	1130-	1770-	2240-	2960-
			Output Torque Nm	1650	2250	2640	4140	6470	7760	11400	13400	21200	27100	35600
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	152	190	196	307	401	1410	1640	2960	3330	4130	4950
			Output Torque Nm	1820	2280	2330	3700	4820	16800	19800	35200	39900	50100	59600
2.03	713.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	297	369	423	563	805	1900	2340	3710	4400	5510	6510
			Output Torque Nm	3560	4430	5050	6800	9670	22700	28200	44100	52800	66800	78300
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	130	177	209	324	509	613	892-	1070-	1670-	2120-	2790-
			Output Torque Nm	1720	2340	2760	4300	6750	8150	11900	14200	22200	28200	37100
2.03	713.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	144	180	185	289	377	1320	1570	2870	3140	3990	4750
			Output Torque Nm	1900	2370	2440	3830	5000	17600	20900	38300	41900	53200	63200
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	281	349	400	532	760	1790	2230	3590	4220	5310	6240
			Output Torque Nm	3710	4620	5290	7070	10100	23800	29700	47900	56200	70900	83100

* Spray Lubrication Required

ITALICS- Case Baffle is fitted

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H1 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1450REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
2.25	644.	Thermal	Input Power kW	125	170	200	311	488	588	<i>856-</i>	<i>1030-</i>	<i>1600-</i>	<i>2030-</i>	<i>2680-</i>
			Output Torque Nm	1830	2480	2940	4550	7190	8600	12600	15100	23600	29900	39500
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	136	170	174	273	353	1240	1480	2750	2980	3850	4540
			Output Torque Nm	1990	2480	2560	3990	5210	18100	21800	40700	44000	56600	67100
2.49	582.	Thermal	Input Power kW	267	333	381	508	726	1680	2120	3450	4060	5150	6000
			Output Torque Nm	3910	4870	5610	7440	10700	24600	31200	51000	60100	75800	88800
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	121	164	194	301	472	569	828	992-	1550-	1960-	2590-
			Output Torque Nm	1960	2660	3170	4890	7760	9200	13500	16200	25100	32100	42700
2.76	526.	Thermal	Input Power kW	129	160	165	258	332	1160	1390	2620	2830	3720	4340
			Output Torque Nm	2090	2600	2700	4190	5460	18700	22700	42800	46000	60800	71500
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	256	319	365	487	698	1590	2010	3310	3920	5010	5790
			Output Torque Nm	4160	5170	5980	7920	11500	25700	32900	54000	63600	81900	95500
3.05	475.	Thermal	Input Power kW	117	159	188	292	458	552	803	962	1500-	1900-	2510-
			Output Torque Nm	2090	2850	3340	5230	8170	9970	14400	17500	26800	34400	45000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	122	152	156	244	315	1090	1300	2480	2710	3620	4190
			Output Torque Nm	2180	2720	2780	4390	5610	19600	23300	45000	48600	65300	75000
3.38	429.	Thermal	Input Power kW	245	305	350	468	671	1510	1900	3150	3810	4890	5630
			Output Torque Nm	4370	5470	6230	8400	12000	27300	34100	57200	68200	88400	101000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	114	155	183	284	446	537	782	936	1460-	1850-	2440-
			Output Torque Nm	2290	3070	3670	5620	8830	10700	15500	18600	29500	37000	48700
3.73	388.	Thermal	Input Power kW	116	144	148	233	300	1030	1220	2340	2620	3530	4060
			Output Torque Nm	2320	2850	2980	4610	5940	20400	24200	46600	52900	70400	80900
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	235	293	336	451	647	1440	1800	2990	3710	4790	5490
			Output Torque Nm	4710	5800	6750	8930	12800	28500	35800	59700	75100	95600	109000
4.13	350.	Thermal	Input Power kW	111	151	179	277	436	525	764	915	1430	1810-	2390-
			Output Torque Nm	2410	3320	3940	6090	9620	11800	16600	20200	31200	40100	53100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	110	137	141	223	287	975	1160	2230	2540	3460	3930
			Output Torque Nm	2380	3010	3120	4890	6350	21800	25200	49300	55500	76600	87500
4.57	316.	Thermal	Input Power kW	225	282	324	435	626	1370	1730	2870	3620	4710	5350
			Output Torque Nm	4880	6190	7140	9550	13800	30800	37500	63500	79100	104000	119000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	109	149	175	272	428	516	750	898	1400	1780	2350-
			Output Torque Nm	2650	3610	4280	6710	10500	12400	18300	21900	34500	44100	57900
5.06	286.	Thermal	Input Power kW	105	143	168	262	411	495	720	862	1340	1710	2250
			Output Torque Nm	3440	4680	5580	8570	13500	16200	23600	28300	44200	56300	74300
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	93.5	117	122	196	258	838	1010	1910	2330	3340	3630
			Output Torque Nm	3060	3840	4030	6430	8450	27500	33100	62900	76800	110000	120000

ITALICS- Case Baffle is fitted
 Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H1 RATINGS AT 960REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
4.57	209.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	75.5	114	173	197	347	423	632	812	1120	1620	2830
			Output Torque Nm	3370	5090	7610	8780	15300	19200	28200	36700	51300	73900	126000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	29.2	39.2	50.0	125	196	234	348	457	736	954	1390
			Output Torque Nm	1300	1750	2200	5590	8620	10600	15500	20600	33700	43600	61500
		Efficiency %	98	98	98	98	99	98	98	99	99	99	99	
5.06	189.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	58.2	87.6	115	183	248	367	488	734	942	1490	2040
			Output Torque Nm	2880	4340	5760	9060	12300	18200	24200	36400	46700	74000	102000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	29.0	38.9	49.6	124	194	232	345	453	730	946	1380
			Output Torque Nm	1430	1920	2480	6150	9620	11500	17100	22400	36200	47000	68500
		Efficiency %	98	98	99	98	99	98	99	99	99	99	99	

H1 THERMAL RATINGS AT 960REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
1.22	783.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	148	201	238	369	579	698	1020	<i>1220-</i>	<i>1900-</i>	<i>2410-</i>	<i>3180-</i>
			Output Torque Nm	1780	2450	2880	4470	7040	8380	12200	<i>14800</i>	<i>23100</i>	<i>29300</i>	<i>38700</i>
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	191	239	247	397	523	1740	1910	<i>3260</i>	<i>4160</i>	<i>4800</i>	<i>5860</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2290	2900	2990	4800	6350	20900	23000	<i>39600</i>	<i>50700</i>	<i>58300</i>	<i>71300</i>
1.35	708.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	342	423	483	636	903	2190	2520	<i>3880</i>	<i>4720</i>	<i>5920</i>	<i>6990</i>
			Output Torque Nm	4100	5150	5850	7710	11000	26300	30300	<i>47100</i>	<i>57500</i>	<i>71900</i>	<i>85100</i>
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	140	191	225	349	549	661	962	<i>1150-</i>	<i>1800-</i>	<i>2280-</i>	<i>3010-</i>
			Output Torque Nm	1880	2560	3020	4690	7320	8760	12900	<i>15500</i>	<i>24000</i>	<i>30800</i>	<i>40200</i>
1.50	640.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	182	227	235	377	498	1670	1850	<i>3210</i>	<i>3980</i>	<i>4670</i>	<i>5680</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2430	3050	3160	5060	6640	22100	24900	<i>43300</i>	<i>53300</i>	<i>63000</i>	<i>75900</i>
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	325	402	459	604	857	2110	2440	<i>3810</i>	<i>4580</i>	<i>5740</i>	<i>6770</i>
			Output Torque Nm	4340	5400	6170	8120	11400	27900	32800	<i>51300</i>	<i>61300</i>	<i>77500</i>	<i>90500</i>
1.66	578.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	132	180	212	330	518	624	908	<i>1090-</i>	<i>1690-</i>	<i>2150-</i>	<i>2840-</i>
			Output Torque Nm	1950	2660	3160	4810	7580	9230	13400	<i>15900</i>	<i>25400</i>	<i>31600</i>	<i>41700</i>
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	172	216	223	357	473	1600	1800	<i>3150</i>	<i>3800</i>	<i>4530</i>	<i>5490</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2540	3190	3330	5220	6920	23600	26700	<i>46200</i>	<i>56900</i>	<i>66400</i>	<i>80600</i>
1.84	522.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	308	381	435	572	811	2010	2360	<i>3720</i>	<i>4440</i>	<i>5560</i>	<i>6540</i>
			Output Torque Nm	4550	5630	6490	8370	11900	29800	35000	<i>54600</i>	<i>66500</i>	<i>81600</i>	<i>96100</i>
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	124	169	199	309	485	584	851	1020	<i>1590-</i>	<i>2020-</i>	<i>2660-</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2010	2760	3250	5030	7970	9610	13800	16600	<i>26200</i>	<i>33000</i>	<i>43800</i>
2.03	472.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	163	204	211	337	445	1510	1740	3080	<i>3600</i>	<i>4370</i>	<i>5280</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2650	3350	3460	5490	7320	24900	28300	50300	<i>59300</i>	<i>71600</i>	<i>87100</i>
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	291	360	411	540	764	1910	2280	3630	<i>4280</i>	<i>5360</i>	<i>6290</i>
			Output Torque Nm	4720	5910	6730	8800	12600	31300	37000	59400	<i>70500</i>	<i>87800</i>	<i>104000</i>
1.84	522.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	116	157	185	288	452	544	792	948	1480	<i>1880-</i>	<i>2480-</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2090	2840	3340	5240	8180	9800	14400	17000	26800	<i>34400</i>	<i>45000</i>
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	155	193	200	317	418	1430	1670	3000	3390	<i>4210</i>	<i>5070</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2800	3490	3600	5770	7570	25800	30500	53800	61400	<i>77100</i>	<i>92200</i>
2.03	472.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	274	339	387	507	717	1790	2180	3530	4110	<i>5150</i>	<i>6030</i>
			Output Torque Nm	4970	6130	6980	9240	13000	32300	39700	63200	74500	<i>94300</i>	<i>110000</i>
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	109	148	175	271	426	513	747	894	1390	<i>1770-</i>	<i>2340-</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2180	2960	3490	5430	8530	10300	15000	18000	28000	<i>35700</i>	<i>47000</i>
2.03	472.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	146	183	189	299	392	1340	1600	2910	3200	<i>4060</i>	<i>4860</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2920	3650	3760	5980	7850	27000	32100	58500	64400	<i>81900</i>	<i>97800</i>
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	260	321	366	479	678	1690	2080	3410	3950	<i>4970</i>	<i>5790</i>
			Output Torque Nm	5190	6400	7310	9610	13600	33900	41900	68700	79500	<i>100000</i>	<i>116000</i>

ITALICS- Case Baffle is fitted
Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H1 RATINGS AT 725 REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
4.57	158.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	57.9	87.6	133	151	266	324	484	621	849	1220	2140
			Output Torque Nm	3420	5180	7740	8920	15500	19500	28600	37100	51300	74000	126000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	30.2	40.5	51.6	129	202	241	360	471	760	985	1430
			Output Torque Nm	1780	2390	3010	7640	11800	14500	21200	28200	46000	59500	84000
			Efficiency %	98	98	98	99	98	98	98	98	99	99	
5.06	143.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	44.8	67.4	87.4	140	190	281	374	562	720	1140	1550
			Output Torque Nm	2940	4420	5790	9200	12500	18400	24500	36800	47200	74700	102000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	29.9	40.2	51.2	128	201	239	357	468	754	977	1420
			Output Torque Nm	1960	2630	3390	8410	13200	15700	23400	30700	49500	64200	93600
			Efficiency %	99	98	99	99	99	98	98	98	99	98	

H1 THERMAL RATINGS AT 725 REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
1.22	591.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	134	183	215	334	525	633	921	1100	1720	<i>2180</i>	<i>2880</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2130	2940	3450	5360	8440	10100	14700	17700	27700	<i>35100</i>	<i>46400</i>
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	193	241	250	404	535	1750	1930	3290	4210	<i>4860</i>	<i>5940</i>
			Output Torque Nm	3060	3880	4010	6480	8600	27800	30700	52900	67800	<i>78200</i>	<i>95800</i>
1.35	534.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	328	404	461	602	849	2130	2420	3770	4540	<i>5690</i>	<i>6690</i>
			Output Torque Nm	5210	6510	7390	9640	13600	33800	38600	60600	73300	<i>91600</i>	<i>108000</i>
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	127	173	204	317	497	599	872	1040	1630	<i>2070</i>	<i>2730</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2250	3070	3620	5630	8780	10500	15500	18600	28800	<i>36900</i>	<i>48300</i>
1.50	483.	Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	183	229	238	384	509	1680	1870	3230	4030	<i>4720</i>	<i>5760</i>
			Output Torque Nm	3240	4080	4230	6830	8990	29500	33300	57700	71300	<i>84400</i>	<i>102000</i>
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	312	384	438	572	806	2040	2350	3700	4420	<i>5530</i>	<i>6490</i>
			Output Torque Nm	5520	6830	7790	10200	14200	35900	41900	66000	78200	<i>98800</i>	<i>115000</i>
1.66	436.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	120	163	192	299	469	565	823	985	1540	1950	<i>2570</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2340	3190	3790	5770	9100	11100	16100	19100	30400	37900	<i>50100</i>
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	174	218	226	364	483	1610	1820	3170	3840	4580	<i>5560</i>
			Output Torque Nm	3400	4260	4460	7030	9370	31500	35700	61600	76100	89000	<i>108000</i>
1.84	394.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	296	364	416	542	763	1950	2280	3620	4280	5360	<i>6280</i>
			Output Torque Nm	5780	7130	8200	10500	14800	38200	44700	70300	84900	104000	<i>122000</i>
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	112	153	180	280	440	530	771	923	1440	1830	<i>2410</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2410	3320	3900	6030	9560	11500	16600	20000	31400	39600	<i>52600</i>
2.03	356.6	Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	165	206	214	343	455	1530	1760	3100	3630	4420	<i>5350</i>
			Output Torque Nm	3540	4480	4630	7400	9900	33200	37800	67100	79300	95900	<i>117000</i>
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	280	344	393	511	719	1850	2200	3530	4130	5170	<i>6040</i>
			Output Torque Nm	6000	7480	8500	11000	15600	40300	47300	76500	90100	112000	<i>132000</i>
1.84	394.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	105	142	168	261	409	493	718	860	1340	1700	2240
			Output Torque Nm	2510	3410	4010	6280	9810	11800	17300	20400	32100	41300	54000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	156	195	202	323	427	1440	1690	3020	3420	4260	5130
			Output Torque Nm	3740	4670	4820	7780	10200	34300	40700	71700	82100	103000	124000
2.03	356.6	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	264	324	370	480	675	1740	2110	3440	3970	4970	5800
			Output Torque Nm	6330	7770	8820	11600	16200	41600	50800	81500	95300	121000	140000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	98.8	134	158	246	386	465	677	811	1260	1610	2120
			Output Torque Nm	2610	3550	4180	6520	10200	12400	18000	21600	33600	42800	56400
Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	147	184	191	304	401	1350	1610	2930	3230	4100	4920		
	Output Torque Nm	3900	4870	5040	8060	10600	35900	42800	78000	86100	110000	131000		
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	249	307	350	454	638	1640	2020	3330	3820	4800	5570		
	Output Torque Nm	6600	8110	9240	12000	16900	43600	53500	88700	102000	128000	148000		

ITALICS- Case Baffle is fitted
Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H2 RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
20.9	83.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	32.3	35.1	75.5	82.9	129	145	243	311	427	576	827
			Output Torque Nm	3540	3850	8070	9090	14000	16000	26700	34100	48900	64700	91100
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	24.4	30.3	38.7	68.9	83.2	99.2	118	185	252	326	404
			Output Torque Nm	2670	3320	4130	7560	9000	10900	12900	20300	28900	36600	44400
		Efficiency %	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	
23.2	75.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	28.8	31.6	67.8	74.7	116	128	232	277	392	544	755
			Output Torque Nm	3540	3850	8140	9100	14000	16000	28200	34100	48900	67700	91100
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	24.0	29.9	38.2	68.0	82.1	97.9	116	183	249	322	398
			Output Torque Nm	2960	3630	4580	8280	9860	12300	14100	22500	31000	40000	48000
		Efficiency %	97	97	97	97	97	97	96	97	97	97	97	
25.6	68.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	21.8	28.5	42.6	62.0	93.9	120	186	284	358	499	709
			Output Torque Nm	2980	3850	5810	8370	12700	16400	25100	38400	48400	67700	96200
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	23.8	29.6	37.8	67.4	81.4	97.0	115	181	247	319	395
			Output Torque Nm	3260	4000	5160	9110	11000	13200	15500	24400	33300	43200	53500
		Efficiency %	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	

H2 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
5.60	312.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	92.6	116	153	157	214	305	422	551	<i>837-</i>	<i>1180-</i>	<i>1580-</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2770	3470	4600	4690	6460	9090	12700	16600	<i>24900</i>	<i>35700</i>	<i>48600</i>
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	137	147	167	187	204	480	537	1230	<i>1460</i>	<i>2110</i>	<i>2440</i>
			Output Torque Nm	4110	4410	5000	5580	6150	14300	16100	37300	<i>43500</i>	<i>63800</i>	<i>74700</i>
6.20	282.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	244	263	298	298	357	730	894	1720	<i>2170</i>	<i>3100</i>	<i>3580</i>
			Output Torque Nm	7320	7900	8960	8890	10800	21800	26900	52200	<i>64600</i>	<i>93800</i>	<i>110000</i>
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	90.6	113	150	154	210	298	413	539	<i>819-</i>	<i>1160-</i>	<i>1550-</i>
			Output Torque Nm	2930	3750	4950	5100	7010	9910	13800	18200	<i>27000</i>	<i>38800</i>	<i>52500</i>
6.86	255.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	136	145	165	184	201	467	519	1190	<i>1400</i>	<i>2030</i>	<i>2340</i>
			Output Torque Nm	4380	4810	5420	6090	6710	15500	17300	40000	<i>46300</i>	<i>68300</i>	<i>79400</i>
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	240	259	293	292	349	702	859	1650	<i>2080</i>	<i>2990</i>	<i>3480</i>
			Output Torque Nm	7770	8580	9660	9680	11700	23400	28700	55600	<i>68700</i>	<i>100000</i>	<i>118000</i>
7.59	230.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	86.3	108	143	147	200	284	393	513	<i>780</i>	<i>1100-</i>	<i>1480-</i>
			Output Torque Nm	3480	4400	5820	5900	8010	11500	15900	20900	<i>31700</i>	<i>44900</i>	<i>60400</i>
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	132	141	160	177	194	438	482	1090	<i>1300</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>2150</i>
			Output Torque Nm	5320	5760	6500	7110	7780	17700	19500	44400	<i>52700</i>	<i>76700</i>	<i>88100</i>
8.40	208.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	232	249	281	279	331	647	788	1500	<i>1910</i>	<i>2760</i>	<i>3270</i>
			Output Torque Nm	9340	10200	11400	11200	13300	26100	31900	61000	<i>77800</i>	<i>113000</i>	<i>134000</i>
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	84.0	105	139	143	195	276	382	500	<i>759-</i>	<i>1070-</i>	<i>1440-</i>
			Output Torque Nm	3720	4650	6220	6400	8760	12700	17000	22800	<i>33700</i>	<i>48600</i>	<i>65600</i>
9.30	188.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	130	139	157	173	191	423	463	1040	<i>1240</i>	<i>1800</i>	<i>2060</i>
			Output Torque Nm	5760	6170	7040	7760	8580	19500	20500	47700	<i>55200</i>	<i>81900</i>	<i>93900</i>
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	227	244	274	272	322	618	753	1420	<i>1830</i>	<i>2650</i>	<i>3160</i>
			Output Torque Nm	10000	10800	12200	12200	14500	28500	33400	65100	<i>81200</i>	<i>120000</i>	<i>144000</i>
9.30	188.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	81.5	102	135	138	189	268	371	485	<i>737</i>	<i>1040-</i>	<i>1400-</i>
			Output Torque Nm	4040	5090	6680	6820	9380	13400	18100	24000	<i>36500</i>	<i>51900</i>	<i>70700</i>
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	128	137	155	169	187	408	444	996	<i>1190</i>	<i>1720</i>	<i>1960</i>
			Output Torque Nm	6350	6850	7660	8350	9300	20400	21700	49400	<i>58900</i>	<i>86000</i>	<i>99500</i>
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	222	238	267	265	312	590	717	1350	<i>1740</i>	<i>2530</i>	<i>3040</i>		
	Output Torque Nm	11000	11900	13200	13100	15500	29500	35100	67000	<i>86500</i>	<i>126000</i>	<i>154000</i>		

ITALICS- Case Baffle is fitted
Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H2 RATINGS AT 725 REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
20.9	34.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	13.4	14.5	32.3	34.4	53.6	60.2	110	129	177	253	345
			Output Torque Nm	3550	3850	8350	9120	14000	16000	29300	34200	49000	68300	91300
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	21.6	26.8	34.3	61.1	73.8	88.0	104	164	224	289	358
			Output Torque Nm	5730	7120	8860	16200	19300	23500	27700	43400	61800	78200	94700
		Efficiency %	97	97	97	97	97	97	96	97	97	97	97	
23.2	31.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	11.9	13.1	28.8	31.0	48.3	52.9	99.5	115	163	228	315
			Output Torque Nm	3550	3850	8350	9120	14000	16000	29300	34200	49000	68300	91300
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	21.3	26.5	33.8	60.3	72.8	86.8	103	162	221	285	353
			Output Torque Nm	6350	7790	9820	17700	21100	26300	30300	48200	66400	85600	102000
		Efficiency %	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	
25.6	28.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	9.1	11.8	17.7	25.7	39.0	49.8	77.1	118	149	217	304
			Output Torque Nm	3010	3850	5820	8390	12700	16400	25200	38400	48500	70700	99100
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	21.1	26.3	33.5	59.8	72.2	86.1	102	160	219	283	350
			Output Torque Nm	6980	8570	11100	19500	23600	28400	33300	52400	71400	92400	114000
		Efficiency %	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	

H2 THERMAL RATINGS AT 725 REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
5.60	129.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	59.2	74.0	98.1	100	137	195	270	352	535	755	1010
			Output Torque Nm	4290	5360	7120	7250	9970	14000	19400	25500	38300	54900	74700
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	133	142	161	176	191	465	519	1200	1420	2060	2370
			Output Torque Nm	9660	10300	11700	12700	13900	33400	37400	87400	102000	150000	175000
6.20	116.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	57.9	72.4	96.1	98.3	134	191	264	345	524	739	992
			Output Torque Nm	4520	5790	7650	7880	10800	15300	21100	27800	41400	59600	80700
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	132	141	159	173	188	452	501	1160	1370	1990	2280
			Output Torque Nm	10300	11300	12600	13900	15200	36200	40200	93600	108000	160000	186000
6.86	105.6	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	56.6	70.8	93.9	96.1	131	186	258	337	512	723	969
			Output Torque Nm	4950	6250	8280	8500	11500	16700	22700	30300	44600	64300	85700
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	130	139	157	170	185	438	483	1110	1310	1910	2190
			Output Torque Nm	11400	12300	13800	15100	16300	39200	42600	100000	115000	170000	194000
7.59	95.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	55.2	69.0	91.5	93.7	128	182	251	328	499	705	945
			Output Torque Nm	5380	6800	8990	9120	12400	17700	24500	32100	48600	68900	92900
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	128	137	154	167	182	424	465	1060	1260	1830	2090
			Output Torque Nm	12500	13500	15200	16200	17700	41200	45200	104000	123000	179000	206000
8.40	86.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	53.7	67.1	89.1	91.2	124	177	245	320	486	686	920
			Output Torque Nm	5740	7180	9620	9890	13500	19600	26100	35000	51700	74600	101000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	127	135	152	163	179	409	446	1020	1210	1760	2000
			Output Torque Nm	13600	14400	16400	17700	19500	45400	47600	112000	129000	191000	219000
9.30	77.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	52.1	65.1	86.4	88.5	121	171	237	310	471	665	892
			Output Torque Nm	6240	7870	10300	10500	14500	20700	28000	36900	56100	79500	109000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	125	133	150	160	176	394	428	970	1150	1680	1910
			Output Torque Nm	15000	16100	17900	19100	21100	47600	50400	116000	137000	201000	232000
		Input Power kW	192	201	218	215	243	493	583	1180	1480	2160	2540	
		Output Torque Nm	23000	24300	26100	25600	29300	59600	68800	140000	176000	258000	309000	

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H3 RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
106	16.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	7.0	9.9	12.1	16.7	31.6	36.1	53.7	68.8	108	145	214
			Output Torque Nm	3870	5270	6490	9130	17000	19800	29300	37900	61100	80600	117000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	20.7	27.3	34.8	34.8	39.8	50.6	60.5	79.6	95.4	126	192
			Output Torque Nm	11500	14600	18700	19000	21400	27800	33000	43800	54200	70100	105000
		Efficiency %	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	94	95	95	
117	14.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	5.0	9.5	10.8	15.1	28.5	31.8	48.4	61.2	98.8	131	195
			Output Torque Nm	3010	5630	6490	9130	17000	19800	29300	37900	61100	80600	117000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	20.5	27.0	34.4	34.4	39.3	50.0	59.8	78.7	94.3	125	190
			Output Torque Nm	12500	16000	20800	20900	23500	31200	36300	48800	58400	77000	114000
		Efficiency %	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	
130	13.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	4.4	6.9	8.5	15.1	19.0	29.4	37.5	56.7	72.3	121	152
			Output Torque Nm	3010	4520	5830	10100	12700	19900	25200	38500	48500	81100	102000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	20.2	26.7	34.0	34.0	38.9	49.5	59.2	77.9	93.3	123	188
			Output Torque Nm	13800	17600	23400	22900	26200	33600	39800	52900	62700	82900	127000
		Efficiency %	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	

H3 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
25.6	68.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				73.6	82.4	106	129	165	209	269	374
			Output Torque Nm				9810	11300	14400	17100	22000	28000	36000	51600
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	48.3	62.3	70.6	69.6	88.2	201	203	393	442	695	820
			Output Torque Nm	6560	8310	9720	9280	12100	27300	27000	52400	59400	93300	113000
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				94.6	113	243	256	456	534	807	942		
	Output Torque Nm				12600	15600	32900	34000	60800	71900	108000	130000		
28.4	61.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				72.7	81.3	105	127	163	206	265	369
			Output Torque Nm				10800	12100	16000	18700	24800	31000	39500	55400
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	47.5	61.2	69.2	68.3	86.6	199	201	389	435	684	802
			Output Torque Nm	7080	9010	10200	10100	12900	30400	29500	59300	65700	102000	121000
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				93.7	112	241	254	453	528	797	925		
	Output Torque Nm				13900	16700	36900	37400	69000	79800	119000	139000		
31.4	55.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				71.5	80.0	103	125	160	203	261	363
			Output Torque Nm				11900	13500	16900	20300	26400	33300	43300	62000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	46.6	60.1	67.8	66.7	84.9	196	198	385	428	671	782
			Output Torque Nm	7640	9980	11200	11100	14300	32200	32100	63600	70400	111000	134000
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				92.5	111	239	251	450	522	785	907		
	Output Torque Nm				15300	18700	39300	40900	74300	85900	130000	155000		
34.7	50.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				70.4	78.8	102	123	158	200	257	358
			Output Torque Nm				12700	14700	18900	22500	28900	35700	46700	66100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	45.7	58.9	66.3	65.3	83.2	194	195	381	421	659	762
			Output Torque Nm	8270	10800	12100	11800	15500	36100	35500	70000	75300	120000	141000
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				91.4	110	237	249	446	515	774	888		
	Output Torque Nm				16500	20500	44200	45500	82000	92300	141000	165000		
38.4	45.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				69.2	77.5	99.8	121	155	196	253	351
			Output Torque Nm				13900	16000	20300	24100	31700	40000	50700	73100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	44.8	57.7	64.8	63.8	81.5	191	192	376	413	645	740
			Output Torque Nm	9010	11900	13100	12800	16800	38900	38200	77200	84100	130000	154000
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				90.2	108	235	246	443	507	760	868		
	Output Torque Nm				18100	22400	47900	49100	90700	103000	153000	181000		
42.5	41.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				68.0	76.1	98.1	119	152	193	248	345
			Output Torque Nm				15300	17400	22100	26600	34600	42200	55900	79100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	44.0	56.6	63.3	62.3	79.8	188	189	372	405	631	719
			Output Torque Nm	9750	12700	14000	14000	18200	42500	42200	84700	88700	142000	165000
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				89.0	107	233	244	439	499	747	847		
	Output Torque Nm				20000	24500	52500	54600	99800	110000	168000	194000		

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H3 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
47.1	37.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				66.8	74.7	96.2	117	150	189	244	339
			Output Torque Nm				16900	18900	23300	29300	37400	46700	61600	86100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	43.1	55.4	61.8	60.9	78.2	186	185	368	396	617	696
			Output Torque Nm	10800	13900	15300	15400	19800	45100	46600	92100	97900	156000	177000
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				87.8	106	230	241	435	491	733	826
			Output Torque Nm				22200	26800	55900	60500	109000	121000	185000	210000
52.1	33.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				65.5	73.2	94.3	114	147	185	239	332
			Output Torque Nm				18300	20000	25600	31700	40600	51300	66900	90800
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	42.2	54.3	60.4	59.4	76.5	183	182	363	388	602	674
			Output Torque Nm	11600	14900	16600	16600	20800	49800	50600	101000	107000	169000	184000
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				86.5	104	228	238	431	482	717	803
			Output Torque Nm				24200	28400	61900	66000	119000	134000	201000	220000
57.7	30.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				64.1	71.7	92.4	112	144	182	234	325
			Output Torque Nm				19300	21500	27600	33700	42800	56000	69400	101000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	41.4	53.2	58.9	58.0	74.8	180	179	358	379	586	650
			Output Torque Nm	12300	15900	17600	17500	22400	54000	53900	107000	117000	174000	202000
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				85.1	103	225	235	426	473	701	780
			Output Torque Nm				25600	30800	67400	70600	127000	146000	209000	243000
63.8	27.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				62.7	70.2	90.4	110	140	178	229	318
			Output Torque Nm				21200	23300	29900	37000	46500	58900	76200	109000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	40.6	52.1	57.6	56.6	73.2	178	176	354	370	571	627
			Output Torque Nm	13400	17400	18700	19100	24300	58900	59500	117000	123000	190000	215000
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				83.7	101	223	232	421	463	685	756
			Output Torque Nm				28300	33500	73700	78300	140000	154000	228000	259000
70.6	24.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				61.4	68.7	88.4	107	137	174	224	311
			Output Torque Nm				22100	24500	33100	39200	50400	66100	81100	115000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	39.7	51.0	56.2	55.2	71.7	175	173	349	360	554	604
			Output Torque Nm	14500	19300	20300	19900	25600	65700	63300	128000	137000	201000	223000
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				82.4	99.7	220	228	417	453	668	732
			Output Torque Nm				29700	35600	82500	83600	153000	173000	242000	271000
78.2	22.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	39.0	50.0	55.0	54.0	70.3	173	170	345	351	538	581
			Output Torque Nm	15900	20400	21700	22200	28300	68100	68800	136000	146000	218000	245000
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
86.5	20.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	38.4	49.3	54.0	53.0	69.2	170	167	341	342	522	559
			Output Torque Nm	17500	21900	23300	23800	30700	78500	76400	158000	155000	239000	248000
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
95.7	18.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	38.0	48.8	53.4	52.4	68.4	168	165	337	334	507	538
			Output Torque Nm	18900	24000	25600	25800	32800	83400	81400	164000	171000	251000	270000
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
106	16.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	37.7	48.3	52.8	51.8	67.8	167	163	333	325	491	519
			Output Torque Nm	20900	25800	28400	28300	36500	91600	89200	184000	185000	274000	283000
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
117	14.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	37.5	48.0	52.4	51.4	67.3	165	161	330	317	476	500
			Output Torque Nm	22900	28500	31700	31200	40300	103000	97900	205000	197000	295000	299000
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
130	13.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	37.2	47.7	52.0	51.0	66.9	163	159	327	309	461	481
			Output Torque Nm	25400	31400	35800	34400	45000	111000	107000	222000	208000	311000	324000
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H3 RATINGS AT 1450REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
106	13.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	5.8	8.1	10.0	13.9	26.2	29.9	44.4	57.0	89.1	120	177
			Output Torque Nm	3870	5230	6490	9130	17000	19800	29300	37900	61100	80600	117000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	17.7	23.4	29.8	29.8	34.0	43.3	51.8	68.1	81.6	108	165
			Output Torque Nm	11800	15100	19300	19600	22100	28700	34100	45300	56000	72500	108000
	Efficiency %	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	96	
117	12.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	4.1	7.9	8.9	12.5	23.6	26.3	40.1	50.7	81.8	108	162
			Output Torque Nm	3010	5630	6490	9130	17000	19800	29300	37900	61100	80600	117000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	17.5	23.1	29.4	29.4	33.7	42.8	51.2	67.4	80.7	107	163
			Output Torque Nm	12900	16500	21500	21600	24300	32200	37500	50400	60300	79500	117000
	Efficiency %	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	
130	11.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	3.7	5.7	7.0	12.5	15.7	24.3	31.1	47.0	59.9	100	126
			Output Torque Nm	3010	4520	5830	10100	12700	19900	25200	38500	48500	81100	102000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	17.3	22.9	29.1	29.1	33.3	42.3	50.7	66.6	79.9	106	161
			Output Torque Nm	14200	18200	24200	23700	27000	34700	41100	54700	64800	85600	131000
	Efficiency %	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	

H3 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1450REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
25.6	56.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				61.3	68.6	88.3	107	137	174	224	311
			Output Torque Nm				9860	11400	14400	17100	22100	28100	36100	51700
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	43.8	56.4	63.0	62.0	79.5	190	190	376	421	668	778
			Output Torque Nm	7170	9070	10500	9980	13200	31100	30500	60500	68300	108000	130000
28.4	51.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				82.3	99.6	225	234	428	499	762	879
			Output Torque Nm				13200	16500	36900	37500	68900	81000	123000	146000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				60.5	67.7	87.2	106	135	171	221	307
			Output Torque Nm				10800	12200	16100	18800	24900	31100	39700	55600
31.4	46.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				59.6	66.6	85.8	104	133	169	217	302
			Output Torque Nm				11900	13600	17000	20400	26600	33400	43400	62200
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	42.3	54.4	60.6	59.6	76.7	186	185	368	408	645	742
			Output Torque Nm	8370	10900	12100	11900	15600	36800	36400	73500	81000	129000	153000
34.7	41.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				80.6	97.6	222	230	423	488	742	846
			Output Torque Nm				14600	17700	41300	41300	78300	89900	136000	157000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				58.6	65.6	84.5	102	131	166	214	298
			Output Torque Nm				12800	14800	19000	22600	29000	35800	46900	66300
38.4	37.	Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	41.6	53.4	59.3	58.3	75.3	184	182	365	401	633	723
			Output Torque Nm	9080	11900	13000	12700	16900	41300	40200	80800	86700	139000	161000
		Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				79.6	96.6	220	228	420	481	730	828
			Output Torque Nm				17400	21700	49500	50300	93000	104000	160000	185000
42.5	34.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				57.6	64.5	83.1	101	129	163	210	292
			Output Torque Nm				14000	16100	20400	24200	31900	40100	50900	73400
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	40.8	52.4	58.0	57.0	73.8	181	180	361	394	621	703
			Output Torque Nm	9900	13000	14100	13800	18400	44600	43300	89300	96900	150000	177000
42.5	34.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				78.6	95.5	218	226	417	474	718	809
			Output Torque Nm				19100	23800	53700	54400	103000	117000	174000	203000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				56.6	63.4	81.6	98.9	127	160	207	287
			Output Torque Nm				15400	17500	22200	26700	34800	42400	56100	79400
Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	40.1	51.5	56.8	55.8	72.4	179	177	357	387	608	682		
	Output Torque Nm	10700	14000	15200	15100	19900	48700	47900	98100	102000	165000	189000		
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				77.6	94.4	216	224	413	467	705	789		
	Output Torque Nm				21100	26000	58900	60500	114000	124000	192000	218000		

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H3 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1450REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
47.1	30.	Thermal	Input Power kW				55.6	62.2	80.1	97.1	124	158	203	282
		with fan	Output Torque Nm				16900	19000	23400	29400	37600	46900	61800	86500
		Thermal	Input Power kW	39.3	50.5	55.5	54.5	70.9	177	174	353	379	594	661
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	11900	15300	16600	16600	21700	51700	52900	107000	113000	181000	203000
52.1	27.	Thermal	Input Power kW				76.6	93.2	214	221	410	459	692	769
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm				23300	28500	62700	67100	124000	137000	211000	236000
		Thermal	Input Power kW				54.5	61.0	78.5	95.2	122	154	199	276
		with fan	Output Torque Nm				18400	20100	25700	31900	40800	51600	67200	91100
57.7	25.	Thermal	Input Power kW	38.6	49.5	54.3	53.3	69.5	174	172	349	371	580	640
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	12800	16400	18000	18000	22900	57200	57500	117000	124000	196000	211000
		Thermal	Input Power kW				75.5	92.0	212	219	406	451	677	748
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm				25500	30300	69500	73300	136000	151000	229000	247000
63.8	22.	Thermal	Input Power kW				53.4	59.7	76.9	93.2	119	151	195	271
		with fan	Output Torque Nm				19400	21600	27700	33800	43000	56300	69700	101000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	37.9	48.5	53.1	52.1	68.1	172	169	345	362	565	618
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	13600	17500	19100	18900	24600	62100	61400	124000	135000	203000	232000
70.6	20.	Thermal	Input Power kW				74.4	90.7	210	216	402	443	662	726
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm				27000	32800	75700	78500	145000	165000	238000	272000
		Thermal	Input Power kW				52.2	58.4	75.3	91.2	117	148	191	265
		with fan	Output Torque Nm				21300	23400	30100	37200	46700	59200	76600	109000
78.2	18.	Thermal	Input Power kW	37.2	47.6	51.9	50.9	66.7	170	166	341	354	550	596
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	14900	19200	20400	20700	26700	67800	67800	136000	142000	221000	246000
		Thermal	Input Power kW				73.2	89.4	207	213	398	434	647	703
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm				29800	35800	82900	87000	159000	174000	260000	291000
86.5	16.	Thermal	Input Power kW				51.1	57.2	73.6	89.2	114	145	186	259
		with fan	Output Torque Nm				22200	24600	33300	39400	50700	66400	81500	115000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	36.5	46.7	50.7	49.7	65.4	167	163	337	345	534	573
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	16000	21300	22100	21600	28200	75700	72200	149000	158000	234000	256000
95.7	15.	Thermal	Input Power kW				72.1	88.2	205	210	394	424	630	680
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm				31400	38000	92800	93000	175000	195000	276000	304000
		Thermal	Input Power kW											
		with fan	Output Torque Nm											
106	13.	Thermal	Input Power kW	35.8	45.9	49.6	48.6	64.2	165	161	332	336	518	551
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	17700	22600	23700	24100	31200	78600	78500	158000	169000	254000	280000
		Thermal	Input Power kW											
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm											
117	12.	Thermal	Input Power kW											
		with fan	Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal	Input Power kW	35.4	45.2	48.8	47.8	63.3	163	158	329	328	503	530
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	19400	24300	25500	25900	33800	90600	87200	184000	180000	278000	284000
130	11.	Thermal	Input Power kW											
		with fan	Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal	Input Power kW	34.7	44.4	47.8	46.8	62.0	159	154	322	311	473	491
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	23200	28600	31100	30900	40400	106000	102000	214000	214000	318000	323000
117	12.	Thermal	Input Power kW											
		with fan	Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal	Input Power kW	34.5	44.1	47.4	46.4	61.7	158	153	319	303	458	472
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	25400	31600	34700	34000	44500	119000	112000	239000	227000	342000	341000
130	11.	Thermal	Input Power kW											
		with fan	Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal	Input Power kW	34.3	43.9	47.1	46.1	61.3	156	151	315	295	443	454
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	28200	34800	39100	37500	49800	128000	123000	259000	240000	360000	369000
130	11.	Thermal	Input Power kW											
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm											

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H3 RATINGS AT 960REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
106	9.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	3.8	5.3	6.6	9.2	17.3	19.8	29.4	37.7	58.9	79.4	117
			Output Torque Nm	3870	5160	6490	9130	17000	19800	29300	37900	61200	80600	117000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	12.7	16.7	21.3	21.3	24.4	31.0	37.1	48.7	58.4	77.2	118
			Output Torque Nm	12800	16300	20900	21200	23900	31000	36900	49000	60600	78400	117000
	Efficiency %	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	96	
117	8.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	2.7	5.2	5.9	8.3	15.6	17.4	26.5	33.5	54.1	71.6	107
			Output Torque Nm	3010	5630	6490	9130	17000	19800	29300	37900	61200	80600	117000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	12.5	16.6	21.1	21.1	24.1	30.6	36.6	48.2	57.7	76.3	116
			Output Torque Nm	13900	17900	23200	23300	26300	34900	40500	54500	65200	86000	127000
	Efficiency %	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	96	95	95	95	
130	7.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	2.4	3.8	4.7	8.3	10.4	16.1	20.6	31.1	39.6	66.2	83.5
			Output Torque Nm	3010	4520	5830	10100	12700	20000	25200	38500	48600	81200	102000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	12.4	16.4	20.8	20.9	23.8	30.3	36.3	47.7	57.1	75.5	115
			Output Torque Nm	15400	19600	26100	25600	29200	37600	44500	59100	70100	92600	141000
	Efficiency %	95	95	95	95	95	96	95	95	95	95	95	95	

H3 THERMAL RATINGS AT 960REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
25.6	37.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				41.0	45.9	59.1	71.7	91.9	116	150	208
			Output Torque Nm				9980	11500	14600	17300	22300	28400	36400	52100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	36.2	46.3	50.2	49.2	64.8	171	168	346	386	621	707
			Output Torque Nm	8960	11300	12600	12000	16300	42400	40600	84200	94400	151000	177000
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				62.0	76.9	196	199	383	442	688	776		
	Output Torque Nm				15100	19300	48500	48100	93100	108000	168000	195000		
28.4	33.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				40.5	45.3	58.4	70.7	90.7	115	148	205
			Output Torque Nm				11000	12300	16300	19000	25100	31400	40100	56100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	35.7	45.6	49.4	48.4	63.9	170	166	344	381	612	692
			Output Torque Nm	9710	12200	13300	13100	17300	47400	44600	95400	104000	166000	189000
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				61.5	76.3	195	197	381	437	679	762		
	Output Torque Nm				16700	20700	54300	53100	106000	120000	185000	208000		
31.4	30.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				39.9	44.6	57.5	69.7	89.3	113	145	202
			Output Torque Nm				12100	13700	17200	20700	26900	33800	43800	62700
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	35.1	44.9	48.5	47.5	62.8	168	164	341	375	601	675
			Output Torque Nm	10500	13600	14600	14400	19300	50400	48700	103000	112000	182000	210000
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				60.9	75.6	193	196	379	432	670	746		
	Output Torque Nm				18400	23300	58000	58200	114000	129000	202000	232000		
34.7	27.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				39.3	43.9	56.6	68.6	87.9	111	143	199
			Output Torque Nm				13000	14900	19200	22800	29400	36200	47300	67000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	34.6	44.2	47.6	46.6	61.8	166	162	338	369	591	658
			Output Torque Nm	11400	14900	15800	15400	21000	56500	54000	113000	120000	196000	222000
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				60.3	74.9	192	194	376	426	660	730		
	Output Torque Nm				19900	25500	65300	64800	126000	139000	218000	246000		
38.4	24.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				38.6	43.2	55.6	67.4	86.4	109	141	196
			Output Torque Nm				14100	16300	20700	24500	32300	40600	51400	74100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	34.0	43.5	46.7	45.7	60.8	165	160	335	363	579	640
			Output Torque Nm	12500	16300	17200	16700	22900	61200	58200	125000	135000	212000	242000
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				59.6	74.2	191	193	374	420	649	712		
	Output Torque Nm				21800	28000	70900	70100	140000	156000	237000	270000		
42.5	22.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				37.9	42.4	54.7	66.2	84.9	107	138	192
			Output Torque Nm				15600	17700	22500	27000	35200	42900	56600	80100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	33.5	42.8	45.8	44.8	59.7	163	158	332	356	567	621
			Output Torque Nm	13600	17500	18500	18400	24900	67000	64500	138000	142000	233000	259000
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW				58.9	73.4	189	191	371	414	637	694		
	Output Torque Nm				24200	30600	77900	78000	154000	165000	261000	290000		

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H3 THERMAL RATINGS AT 960REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
47.1	20.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				37.2	41.7	53.7	65.0	83.3	105	136	189
			Output Torque Nm				17100	19300	23700	29800	38000	47400	62400	87300
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	33.0	42.1	44.9	43.9	58.7	161	156	329	349	555	602
			Output Torque Nm	15000	19200	20300	20200	27100	71300	71400	150000	157000	256000	279000
52.1	18.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				36.5	40.8	52.6	63.7	81.7	103	133	185
			Output Torque Nm				18600	20300	26000	32300	41300	52200	67900	92000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	32.5	41.4	44.0	43.0	57.7	159	154	325	342	542	583
			Output Torque Nm	16300	20700	22100	21900	28700	78900	77800	165000	173000	277000	290000
57.7	16.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				35.7	40.0	51.5	62.4	80.0	101	130	181
			Output Torque Nm				19600	21900	28100	34200	43500	56900	70600	103000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	31.9	40.7	43.1	42.1	56.7	157	152	322	335	529	563
			Output Torque Nm	17400	22200	23400	23100	31000	85900	83200	175000	189000	287000	319000
63.8	15.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				35.0	39.1	50.4	61.1	78.3	99.1	128	177
			Output Torque Nm				21500	23700	30400	37600	47200	59900	77500	111000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	31.4	40.0	42.2	41.2	55.7	156	149	319	327	515	542
			Output Torque Nm	19000	24400	25100	25400	33700	93900	92100	192000	198000	313000	338000
70.6	13.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				34.2	38.3	49.3	59.7	76.6	96.9	125	173
			Output Torque Nm				22500	24900	33700	39900	51300	67200	82500	117000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	30.9	39.4	41.4	40.4	54.7	154	147	315	320	500	522
			Output Torque Nm	20500	27100	27300	26600	35600	105000	98300	211000	222000	331000	352000
78.2	12.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	30.5	38.8	40.6	39.6	53.9	152	145	312	312	486	501
			Output Torque Nm	22700	28900	29300	29700	39600	109000	107000	224000	237000	360000	385000
86.5	11.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	30.1	38.3	40.1	39.1	53.2	150	143	309	304	471	482
			Output Torque Nm	25000	31100	31600	32000	43000	126000	119000	261000	252000	394000	389000
95.7	10.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	29.9	38.0	39.7	38.7	52.8	148	141	306	296	457	463
			Output Torque Nm	27000	34200	34700	34700	46200	134000	127000	270000	277000	413000	423000
106	9.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	29.7	37.7	39.3	38.3	52.4	147	140	303	288	443	444
			Output Torque Nm	30000	36800	38600	38200	51500	147000	139000	304000	299000	450000	442000
117	8.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	29.5	37.6	39.1	38.1	52.1	146	138	300	280	428	426
			Output Torque Nm	32900	40600	43100	42100	56900	166000	153000	339000	317000	483000	465000
130	7.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	29.4	37.4	38.8	37.9	51.8	144	136	297	272	413	408
			Output Torque Nm	36500	44800	48700	46500	63700	179000	168000	368000	335000	508000	501000

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

H3 THERMAL RATINGS AT 725 REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
47.1	15.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				28.3	31.6	40.7	49.4	63.3	80.1	103	143
			Output Torque Nm				17200	19400	23800	29900	38300	47700	62800	87700
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	30.0	38.2	39.9	38.9	53.0	154	147	317	336	537	575
			Output Torque Nm	18100	23100	23900	23700	32500	90200	89300	192000	200000	327000	352000
52.1	13.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				49.3	62.6	175	174	349	382	592	630
			Output Torque Nm				30100	38400	102000	105000	211000	228000	361000	386000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	29.6	37.6	39.2	38.2	52.2	152	145	314	329	525	556
			Output Torque Nm	19700	24900	26100	25800	34400	99900	97500	211000	220000	355000	366000
57.7	12.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				48.7	62.0	173	172	346	375	580	612
			Output Torque Nm				32900	40800	114000	115000	232000	251000	392000	403000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	29.2	37.1	38.5	37.5	51.4	151	143	312	322	512	537
			Output Torque Nm	21000	26700	27700	27300	37200	109000	104000	224000	240000	368000	403000
63.8	11.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				48.1	61.4	172	170	343	368	567	593
			Output Torque Nm				35000	44500	124000	124000	247000	275000	407000	445000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	28.8	36.5	37.8	36.8	50.6	149	142	308	315	499	518
			Output Torque Nm	23000	29400	29700	30000	40500	119000	116000	247000	253000	402000	428000
70.6	10.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				47.6	60.7	170	168	341	361	553	573
			Output Torque Nm				38800	48600	136000	137000	272000	289000	445000	473000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	28.4	36.0	37.1	36.1	49.8	147	140	305	308	485	498
			Output Torque Nm	25000	32800	32400	31400	42900	133000	124000	271000	283000	425000	444000
78.2	9.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW				47.0	60.1	169	166	338	353	539	553
			Output Torque Nm				40900	51800	153000	147000	299000	325000	472000	493000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	28.0	35.5	36.5	35.5	49.1	146	138	302	300	471	478
			Output Torque Nm	27600	35000	34800	35200	47800	139000	135000	288000	302000	461000	487000
86.5	8.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	27.7	35.1	36.0	35.0	48.6	144	136	299	293	457	459
			Output Torque Nm	30400	37800	37500	37900	52000	160000	150000	335000	321000	505000	491000
95.7	7.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	27.5	34.9	35.7	34.7	48.2	143	134	296	285	443	441
			Output Torque Nm	33000	41500	41300	41200	55900	171000	160000	347000	353000	530000	533000
106	6.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	27.3	34.7	35.4	34.4	47.9	141	133	294	277	428	422
			Output Torque Nm	36600	44700	46000	45400	62300	188000	175000	391000	382000	577000	557000
117	6.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	27.2	34.5	35.2	34.2	47.6	140	131	291	270	414	404
			Output Torque Nm	40100	49400	51400	50100	68900	211000	193000	436000	404000	618000	585000
130	5.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW											
			Output Torque Nm											
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	27.1	34.4	35.0	34.0	47.4	138	130	288	262	399	387
			Output Torque Nm	44600	54600	58200	55300	77100	227000	211000	473000	426000	649000	629000

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

B2 RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
17.1	102.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	28.5	42.1	61.3	76.8	112	149	207	282	403	595	836
			Output Torque Nm	2570	3800	5450	6920	10000	13700	18700	25700	37200	54900	74900
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	30.5	39.7	48.9	45.1	63.4	74.9	112	153	225	287	421
			Output Torque Nm	2750	3580	4350	4060	5640	6880	10100	13900	20700	26500	37700
			Efficiency %	97	97	97	97	98	97	97	97	97	98	98
18.9	92.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	28.5	42.1	57.2	76.8	112	149	207	282	403	595	836
			Output Torque Nm	2850	4220	5790	7680	11300	14900	20700	28200	40400	59700	84100
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	30.2	39.2	48.2	44.5	62.6	73.9	111	151	222	284	415
			Output Torque Nm	3020	3920	4880	4450	6260	7390	11100	15100	22200	28400	41800
			Efficiency %	97	98	98	97	98	97	97	97	98	98	98

B2 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
5.06	345.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	100	131	166	176	237	292	430	524	772	*	*
			Output Torque Nm	2770	3580	4590	4820	6480	8000	11800	14400	21600		
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	89.4	111	110	104	129	565	689	1620	1890		
			Output Torque Nm	2480	3040	3040	2850	3510	15500	18900	44500	52900		
5.60	312.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	185	237	269	297	354	946	1280	2180	2850		
			Output Torque Nm	5120	6470	7460	8100	9670	26000	35000	60100	79900		
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	97.4	128	161	172	231	284	419	511	752	*	*
			Output Torque Nm	2910	3870	4910	5200	7040	8780	12600	15600	22700		
6.20	282.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	88.9	111	109	104	128	545	657	1550	1810		
			Output Torque Nm	2650	3350	3310	3140	3890	16900	19700	47400	54800		
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	180	230	261	285	344	889	1170	2070	2740		
			Output Torque Nm	5370	6980	7950	8650	10500	27500	35200	63400	82900		
6.86	255.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	94.7	124	157	167	224	276	407	496	730	*	*
			Output Torque Nm	3170	4150	5280	5680	7590	9170	13700	16700	24900		
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	88.2	110	108	103	127	525	625	1480	1730		
			Output Torque Nm	2950	3670	3640	3500	4290	17400	21000	49900	59000		
7.59	230.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	175	223	253	274	334	834	1080	1960	2620		
			Output Torque Nm	5840	7480	8520	9320	11300	27700	36400	66300	89300		
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	91.8	120	152	162	218	268	395	481	708	*	*
			Output Torque Nm	3380	4490	5590	6020	8180	9990	14400	18000	26300		
8.40	208.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	87.5	109	107	102	126	505	594	1410	1650		
			Output Torque Nm	3220	4060	3940	3790	4740	18800	21600	52700	61200		
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	169	216	244	262	324	781	999	1860	2500		
			Output Torque Nm	6220	8070	8990	9770	12200	29100	36400	69500	92900		
8.40	208.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	89.0	117	147	157	211	260	382	466	687	*	*
			Output Torque Nm	3630	4750	5920	6440	8740	10700	15400	19200	28100		
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	86.8	108	106	101	125	485	563	1340	1570		
			Output Torque Nm	3540	4400	4260	4140	5190	19900	22600	55200	64200		
8.40	208.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	164	209	236	251	313	732	924	1750	2380		
			Output Torque Nm	6670	8520	9480	10300	13000	30100	37100	72300	97600		
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	86.2	113	143	152	204	251	370	452	665	869	*
			Output Torque Nm	3840	5040	6410	6860	9320	11400	16400	20500	29900	39600	
Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	86.0	107	105	99.9	124	464	533	1270	1490	2170			
	Output Torque Nm	3840	4780	4720	4510	5670	21000	23500	57600	67100	98800			
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	158	202	227	240	303	685	856	1650	2270	3170			
	Output Torque Nm	7050	9020	10200	10900	13800	31000	37800	75000	102000	144000			

* Forced Lubrication Required

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

B2 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
9.3	188.	Thermal	Input Power kW	83.4	109	138	147	198	243	359	437	644	841	1220
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	4090	5440	6780	7300	9900	12100	17400	21700	31800	42100	60700
		Thermal	Input Power kW	85.2	106	104	98.9	123	444	504	1200	1410	2060	1830
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	4180	5280	5110	4910	6180	22000	24400	59900	69800	103000	90600
		Thermal	Input Power kW	152	195	219	229	293	641	795	1560	2150	3010	3130
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	7480	9690	10700	11400	14700	31800	38500	77500	106000	151000	155000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	80.7	106	134	142	191	235	347	423	623	814	1180
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	4390	5740	7160	7730	10300	13100	18900	23300	34800	45400	64100
10.3	170.	Thermal	Input Power kW	84.4	105	103	97.8	123	423	476	1140	1340	1960	1750
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	4590	5700	5520	5310	6570	23500	25900	62800	74600	109000	94700
		Thermal	Input Power kW	147	187	210	219	282	599	739	1460	2040	2860	3000
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	7980	10200	11300	11900	15100	33300	40200	80700	114000	160000	162000
11.4	153.	Thermal	Input Power kW	78.0	102	129	137	185	228	335	409	602	787	1140
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	4710	6210	7890	8260	11000	14000	20200	24900	37100	48500	68500
		Thermal	Input Power kW	83.5	104	102	96.6	122	403	450	1070	1260	1860	1670
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	5040	6300	6220	5800	7200	24700	27100	65500	77900	115000	100000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	141	180	202	209	272	560	688	1370	1930	2710	2860
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	8520	10900	12300	12500	16100	34400	41400	83800	119000	167000	171000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	75.4	98.8	125	133	179	220	324	395	582	761	1110
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	5030	6690	8330	8900	11800	15000	21700	26800	40000	52200	73700
12.6	138.	Thermal	Input Power kW	82.5	103	101	95.4	120	383	424	1010	1190	1760	1600
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	5510	6950	6720	6380	7950	26100	28400	68700	81800	121000	106000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	136	173	194	199	262	524	641	1290	1830	2560	2730
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	9050	11700	12900	13300	17300	35800	43000	87500	125000	176000	182000
14.0	125.	Thermal	Input Power kW	73.0	95.6	121	129	173	213	314	382	563	736	1070
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	5400	7070	8810	9560	12900	15800	23300	28500	42000	55000	80200
		Thermal	Input Power kW	81.6	101	99.4	94.1	119	363	399	952	1120	1660	1520
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	6030	7500	7250	6990	8880	27000	29700	70900	83600	124000	114000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	130	166	186	190	252	491	599	1210	1720	2420	2600
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	9630	12300	13500	14100	18700	36500	44500	89900	128000	181000	195000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	70.8	92.7	117	125	168	206	304	371	546	714	1040
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	5810	7600	9540	10200	13800	16900	25000	30500	44900	58800	85700
15.4	113.	Thermal	Input Power kW	80.6	100	98.2	92.9	119	345	376	894	1060	1570	1450
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	6610	8220	8000	7620	9720	28300	30900	73500	86800	129000	120000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	125	159	178	181	242	460	561	1130	1630	2280	2480
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	10300	13100	14500	14900	19900	37700	46000	93000	134000	188000	205000
17.1	102.	Thermal	Input Power kW	68.7	90.0	114	121	163	200	295	360	530	693	1010
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	6200	8120	10100	10900	14500	18400	26600	32900	48900	63900	90200
		Thermal	Input Power kW	79.6	98.9	97.0	91.7	118	326	355	839	993	1480	1380
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	7180	8920	8630	8270	10500	30000	32000	76600	91700	136000	123000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	120	153	171	173	233	431	526	1060	1530	2150	2360
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	10800	13800	15200	15600	20800	39700	47500	96900	142000	199000	211000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	66.9	87.7	111	118	159	195	288	351	516	675	982
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	6700	8770	11200	11800	15900	19500	28800	35100	51800	67700	98700
18.9	92.	Thermal	Input Power kW	78.5	97.6	95.7	90.3	117	308	334	787	933	1390	1310
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	7860	9770	9680	9040	11700	30900	33400	78800	93500	140000	132000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	115	147	164	166	225	405	496	996	1450	2030	2250
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	11600	14700	16600	16600	22500	40600	49600	99700	145000	204000	226000

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

B2 RATINGS AT 1450REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
17.1	84.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	23.6	34.9	50.8	63.6	93.2	124	172	234	334	493	693
			Output Torque Nm	2570	3800	5450	6920	10000	13700	18700	25700	37200	54800	74700
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	35.8	46.5	57.2	52.8	74.2	87.6	131	179	263	336	493
			Output Torque Nm	3890	5060	6140	5740	7970	9720	14300	19700	29300	37400	53100
		Efficiency %	97	97	97	98	97	97	97	97	97	98	98	
18.9	76.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	23.6	34.9	47.6	63.6	93.2	124	172	234	334	493	693
			Output Torque Nm	2850	4220	5810	7680	11300	14900	20700	28200	40400	59700	84000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	35.3	45.9	56.5	52.1	73.3	86.5	130	177	260	332	486
			Output Torque Nm	4260	5540	6890	6290	8850	10400	15700	21300	31400	40200	58900
		Efficiency %	97	98	98	97	98	97	97	97	98	98	98	

B2 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1450REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
5.06	286.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	92.3	121	153	163	219	269	397	484	712	931	*
			Output Torque Nm	3080	3980	5110	5360	7210	8900	13100	16000	24000	31000	
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	95.4	119	119	113	141	579	711	1650	1940	2740	
			Output Torque Nm	3190	3920	3990	3730	4650	19100	23500	54700	65300	91400	
5.60	258.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	89.9	118	149	158	213	262	386	471	694	907	*
			Output Torque Nm	3240	4300	5460	5790	7830	9760	14000	17400	25300	33500	
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	94.8	118	118	112	140	560	679	1580	1850	2640	
			Output Torque Nm	3420	4330	4350	4110	5150	20800	24600	58200	67700	97600	
6.20	233.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	87.3	114	144	154	207	255	375	457	674	881	*
			Output Torque Nm	3520	4620	5880	6320	8440	10200	15200	18600	27700	36500	
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	94.1	117	117	111	139	540	647	1510	1770	2540	
			Output Torque Nm	3800	4740	4770	4580	5680	21600	26200	61300	72900	105000	
6.86	211.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	84.7	111	140	149	201	247	364	444	653	854	*
			Output Torque Nm	3760	5000	6220	6700	9100	11100	16000	20000	29200	38700	
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	93.3	116	116	110	138	519	615	1440	1690	2430	
			Output Torque Nm	4140	5250	5170	4960	6270	23400	27000	64800	75700	110000	
7.59	190.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	82.1	107	136	145	194	239	353	430	633	828	1200
			Output Torque Nm	4040	5290	6590	7170	9730	11900	17100	21400	31200	41300	59600
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	92.5	115	115	109	137	499	584	1370	1610	2320	2060
			Output Torque Nm	4550	5680	5590	5420	6860	24700	28300	68000	79500	116000	102000
8.40	172.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	157	200	224	239	297	712	894	1720	2330	3260	3300
			Output Torque Nm	7710	9840	10900	11800	14900	35300	43300	85300	115000	163000	163000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	79.5	104	132	140	188	232	342	417	613	802	1170
			Output Torque Nm	4280	5610	7140	7640	10400	12700	18200	22800	33300	44100	63500
		Input Power kW	91.7	114	114	108	136	478	554	1300	1530	2220	1980	
		Output Torque Nm	4940	6170	6200	5910	7490	26100	29500	71000	83100	122000	108000	
		Input Power kW	151	193	216	228	287	665	828	1620	2220	3100	3170	
		Output Torque Nm	8150	10400	11700	12500	15800	36300	44100	88400	120000	170000	173000	

* Forced Lubrication Required

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

B2 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1450REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
9.3	155.	Thermal	Input Power kW	77.0	101	127	136	182	225	331	403	594	776	1130
			Output Torque Nm	4560	6060	7550	8120	11000	13500	19300	24200	35300	46800	67500
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	90.9	113	113	107	135	457	525	1230	1450	2120	1900
			Output Torque Nm	5380	6810	6700	6420	8170	27400	30700	73900	86500	128000	114000
10.3	140.	Thermal	Input Power kW	146	186	208	218	277	622	767	1520	2100	2950	3040
			Output Torque Nm	8640	11200	12300	13100	16800	37300	44900	91300	125000	178000	182000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	74.4	97.5	123	131	176	217	320	390	574	751	1090
			Output Torque Nm	4880	6400	7970	8600	11400	14500	21000	26000	38600	50500	71300
11.4	127.	Thermal	Input Power kW	90.0	112	112	106	134	437	497	1170	1380	2010	1830
			Output Torque Nm	5900	7360	7240	6950	8670	29200	32600	77600	92700	135000	119000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	141	179	200	208	267	581	712	1430	1990	2790	2900
			Output Torque Nm	9230	11800	12900	13600	17300	38900	46800	95200	134000	188000	190000
12.6	115.	Thermal	Input Power kW	72.0	94.2	119	127	171	210	309	377	555	726	1060
			Output Torque Nm	5240	6910	8790	9200	12200	15500	22500	27700	41300	54000	76100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	89.0	111	111	105	133	416	470	1100	1300	1910	1750
			Output Torque Nm	6480	8130	8160	7590	9510	30800	34100	81000	96800	142000	126000
14.0	103.	Thermal	Input Power kW	135	172	192	198	257	543	661	1340	1890	2640	2770
			Output Torque Nm	9840	12600	14100	14400	18400	40100	48000	98700	140000	197000	200000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	69.6	91.1	115	123	165	203	299	365	537	702	1020
			Output Torque Nm	5600	7450	9280	9910	13100	16700	24200	29900	44400	58100	82000
15.4	93.	Thermal	Input Power kW	88.0	110	109	103	132	396	444	1040	1230	1810	1670
			Output Torque Nm	7080	8960	8810	8350	10500	32600	35900	85100	102000	150000	134000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	130	165	184	189	248	507	616	1260	1780	2500	2650
			Output Torque Nm	10500	13500	14800	15200	19700	41800	49800	103000	147000	207000	213000
17.1	84.	Thermal	Input Power kW	67.3	88.2	111	119	160	196	289	353	520	679	988
			Output Torque Nm	6010	7870	9810	10600	14300	17600	26000	31700	46700	61100	89100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	86.9	108	108	102	131	377	419	978	1160	1710	1590
			Output Torque Nm	7760	9670	9500	9150	11700	33800	37600	87900	104000	154000	144000
18.9	76.	Thermal	Input Power kW	125	159	176	180	238	474	574	1180	1680	2360	2520
			Output Torque Nm	11100	14200	15500	16100	21400	42500	51500	106000	151000	212000	228000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	65.3	85.5	108	115	155	190	281	342	504	658	957
			Output Torque Nm	6460	8460	10600	11400	15300	18900	27800	33900	50000	65400	95300
17.1	84.	Thermal	Input Power kW	85.8	107	107	101	129	357	396	921	1090	1620	1520
			Output Torque Nm	8500	10600	10500	9970	12800	35400	39200	91200	109000	161000	151000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	120	152	169	171	229	444	537	1100	1580	2230	2400
			Output Torque Nm	11800	15100	16600	17000	22700	43900	53200	109000	157000	221000	239000
17.1	84.	Thermal	Input Power kW	63.4	83.0	105	112	150	185	272	332	489	639	930
			Output Torque Nm	6900	9040	11300	12200	16100	20500	29700	36600	54400	71100	100000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	84.8	106	105	99.4	128	339	374	865	1030	1530	1450
			Output Torque Nm	9230	11500	11300	10800	13800	37600	40700	95400	115000	170000	156000
18.9	76.	Thermal	Input Power kW	115	146	162	164	221	416	503	1030	1490	2100	2280
			Output Torque Nm	12500	15900	17400	17800	23700	46100	54800	114000	166000	233000	246000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	61.7	80.9	102	109	146	180	265	323	476	623	906
			Output Torque Nm	7460	9770	12500	13100	17700	21800	32100	39100	57600	75400	110000
18.9	76.	Thermal	Input Power kW	83.6	104	104	97.9	127	321	353	813	971	1440	1380
			Output Torque Nm	10100	12600	12700	11800	15400	38800	42600	98200	117000	174000	167000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	110	140	156	157	213	390	473	968	1410	1980	2170
			Output Torque Nm	13300	17000	19000	18900	25700	47200	57200	117000	170000	239000	263000

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

B2 RATINGS AT 960REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
17.1	56.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	15.6	23.1	33.6	42.1	61.7	81.9	114	155	221	327	459
			Output Torque Nm	2570	3800	5450	6920	10000	13700	18700	25700	37200	54700	74500
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	44.4	57.7	71.1	65.5	92.2	109	163	222	326	418	612
			Output Torque Nm	7300	9490	11500	10800	14900	18200	26800	37000	54900	70000	99400
			Efficiency %	98	97	97	98	97	97	97	97	97	97	
18.9	50.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	15.6	23.1	31.6	42.1	61.7	81.9	114	155	221	327	459
			Output Torque Nm	2850	4220	5820	7680	11300	14900	20700	28200	40400	59600	83800
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	43.8	57.0	70.1	64.7	91.0	107	161	219	322	412	604
			Output Torque Nm	8000	10400	12900	11800	16600	19600	29400	40000	58800	75200	110000
			Efficiency %	98	98	97	97	98	97	97	98	97	98	

B2 THERMAL RATINGS AT 960REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
5.06	189.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	80.2	105	133	141	190	234	345	420	619	809	1180
			Output Torque Nm	4050	5230	6710	7030	9450	11600	17200	21000	31500	40600	59100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	105	132	135	128	162	604	748	1700	2010	2840	2500
			Output Torque Nm	5320	6570	6830	6370	8040	30100	37300	84900	102000	142000	126000
Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	165	211	236	261	307	888	1190	2080	2700	3760	3630		
	Output Torque Nm	8340	10500	11900	13000	15300	44300	59300	104000	137000	189000	182000		
5.60	171.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	78.1	102	129	138	185	228	336	409	602	787	1150
			Output Torque Nm	4250	5650	7170	7600	10300	12800	18300	22700	33100	43800	64100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	105	131	134	127	161	584	715	1630	1930	2730	2430
			Output Torque Nm	5700	7240	7450	7010	8910	32800	39000	90500	106000	152000	136000
Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	161	205	229	251	298	832	1090	1970	2590	3610	3510		
	Output Torque Nm	8740	11300	12700	13900	16600	46800	59500	110000	142000	201000	197000		
6.20	154.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	75.9	99.3	126	134	180	221	326	397	585	765	1110
			Output Torque Nm	4630	6070	7710	8290	11100	13400	19900	24300	36200	47800	69100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	104	130	133	126	159	563	682	1560	1840	2630	2350
			Output Torque Nm	6330	7940	8170	7810	9820	34100	41700	95300	114000	164000	146000
Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	156	199	222	241	290	779	1000	1860	2470	3460	3390		
	Output Torque Nm	9500	12100	13600	14900	17800	47100	61200	114000	153000	216000	211000		
6.86	139.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	73.6	96.3	122	130	174	215	316	385	568	742	1080
			Output Torque Nm	4930	6560	8170	8800	11900	14600	20900	26200	38200	50600	73000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	103	129	132	125	158	543	650	1490	1760	2520	2270
			Output Torque Nm	6910	8780	8850	8460	10800	36900	43100	101000	119000	172000	154000
Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	151	192	214	230	281	728	921	1760	2360	3300	3260		
	Output Torque Nm	10100	13100	14400	15600	19200	49400	61000	120000	159000	225000	221000		
7.59	126.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	71.3	93.4	118	126	169	208	306	374	550	719	1050
			Output Torque Nm	5300	6940	8650	9410	12800	15600	22400	28000	40900	54100	78000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	102	128	131	123	157	522	619	1420	1680	2410	2190
			Output Torque Nm	7590	9500	9570	9240	11900	39100	45200	106000	125000	182000	164000
Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	146	186	207	220	271	680	848	1660	2250	3150	3140		
	Output Torque Nm	10900	13800	15100	16500	20500	50900	62000	124000	167000	237000	234000		
8.40	114.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	69.1	90.5	114	122	164	201	297	362	533	697	1010
			Output Torque Nm	5620	7370	9370	10000	13600	16600	23900	29800	43500	57700	83100
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	101	127	129	122	156	501	589	1350	1600	2310	2110
			Output Torque Nm	8230	10300	10600	10100	13000	41300	47300	111000	131000	191000	173000
Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	141	179	199	210	262	635	783	1560	2140	3000	3010		
	Output Torque Nm	11500	14600	16300	17300	21800	52300	62900	129000	174000	248000	247000		

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

B2 THERMAL RATINGS AT 960REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
9.3	103.	Thermal	Input Power kW	66.9	87.6	111	118	158	195	287	350	516	674	981
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	5980	7950	9900	10700	14500	17600	25300	31700	46300	61200	88300
		Thermal	Input Power kW	100	125	128	121	155	480	559	1280	1520	2200	2030
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	8960	11400	11500	10900	14100	43500	49300	116000	136000	200000	183000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	136	173	191	200	253	592	724	1470	2030	2840	2890
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	12200	15700	17100	18100	23100	53600	63800	133000	182000	258000	260000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	64.7	84.7	107	114	153	189	278	339	499	652	949
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	6410	8400	10500	11300	15000	19100	27600	34000	50600	66100	93300
10.3	93.	Thermal	Input Power kW	99.2	124	127	120	153	459	531	1210	1440	2100	1950
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	9830	12300	12400	11800	15000	46400	52600	122000	147000	213000	192000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	131	166	184	191	244	553	670	1380	1920	2700	2760
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	13000	16500	18000	18900	23900	55800	66400	138000	195000	273000	271000
11.4	84.	Thermal	Input Power kW	62.5	81.9	103	110	148	182	269	328	482	631	917
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	6880	9070	11500	12100	16000	20400	29500	36400	54100	70600	99600
		Thermal	Input Power kW	98.1	123	125	118	152	439	503	1150	1370	2000	1870
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	10800	13600	14000	12900	16400	49000	55100	127000	154000	223000	203000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	126	160	176	181	235	515	621	1290	1810	2550	2640
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	13800	17700	19600	19900	25400	57600	68100	143000	203000	286000	286000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	60.5	79.2	100	107	143	176	260	317	466	610	887
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	7350	9780	12200	13000	17200	21900	31700	39100	58200	76000	107000
12.6	76.	Thermal	Input Power kW	96.9	121	124	117	150	418	477	1080	1300	1890	1790
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	11800	15000	15100	14200	18100	52000	58200	134000	162000	236000	217000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	121	153	169	173	226	481	577	1210	1710	2410	2510
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	14700	18900	20500	21100	27200	59800	70400	150000	214000	300000	304000
14.0	68.	Thermal	Input Power kW	58.5	76.6	96.8	103	139	171	252	307	451	590	858
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	7890	10300	12900	14000	18800	23100	34100	41500	61200	80100	117000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	95.8	120	122	115	149	398	452	1020	1230	1800	1720
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	12900	16200	16200	15600	20200	54000	61200	139000	166000	244000	233000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	116	147	162	164	217	448	536	1130	1610	2270	2390
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	15600	19800	21500	22200	29400	60700	72700	153000	219000	308000	325000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	56.7	74.3	93.8	99.9	134	165	244	297	438	572	832
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	8480	11100	13900	14900	20100	24700	36500	44400	65500	85700	125000
15.4	62.	Thermal	Input Power kW	94.6	118	121	114	148	379	428	964	1160	1700	1640
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	14200	17700	17900	17000	22100	56700	64000	144000	173000	255000	246000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	111	141	155	156	209	419	500	1060	1520	2140	2280
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	16600	21100	23000	23400	31300	62600	74800	158000	227000	321000	341000
17.1	56.	Thermal	Input Power kW	55.1	72.1	91.2	97.1	131	161	237	289	425	555	808
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	9060	11900	14800	16000	21200	26900	38900	48000	71400	93100	131000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	93.4	117	119	112	146	360	406	909	1100	1610	1570
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	15400	19200	19300	18400	23700	60400	66700	151000	184000	270000	255000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	106	135	148	149	201	391	468	990	1430	2020	2160
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	17500	22200	24100	24500	32600	65600	76900	165000	240000	338000	351000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	53.7	70.3	88.8	94.5	127	157	231	281	414	541	787
		with fan	Output Torque Nm	9790	12800	16400	17300	23200	28600	42100	51300	75500	98700	144000
18.9	50.	Thermal	Input Power kW	92.2	115	118	111	145	342	384	855	1030	1520	1500
		with coil	Output Torque Nm	16800	21100	21700	20200	26500	62400	70100	156000	189000	278000	274000
		Thermal	Input Power kW	102	130	142	143	194	367	439	926	1340	1900	2060
		Fan & Coil	Output Torque Nm	18600	23700	26300	26000	35400	66900	80000	169000	245000	346000	376000

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

B2 RATINGS AT 725 REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
17.1	42.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	11.8	17.5	25.4	31.8	46.6	61.9	85.8	117	167	247	347
			Output Torque Nm	2570	3800	5450	6920	10000	13700	18700	25700	37200	54700	74400
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	48.7	63.3	77.9	71.8	101	119	179	243	358	457	670
			Output Torque Nm	10600	13800	16700	15600	21700	26500	38900	53600	79600	102000	144000
		Efficiency %	97	97	97	98	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	
18.9	38.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	11.8	17.5	23.8	31.8	46.6	61.9	85.8	117	167	247	347
			Output Torque Nm	2850	4220	5820	7680	11300	14900	20700	28200	40400	59600	83700
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	48.0	62.5	76.9	70.9	99.7	118	177	240	353	452	662
			Output Torque Nm	11600	15100	18800	17100	24100	28400	42700	58000	85300	109000	160000
		Efficiency %	97	97	98	97	98	97	97	97	98	97	97	

B2 THERMAL RATINGS AT 725 REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
5.06	143.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	74.3	97.2	123	131	176	217	319	389	573	749	1090
			Output Torque Nm	4970	6410	8230	8630	11600	14300	21000	25700	38500	49700	72300
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	110	138	143	135	172	616	766	1720	2040	2880	2570
			Output Torque Nm	7380	9130	9570	8910	11300	40600	50500	114000	137000	191000	171000
5.60	129.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	159	203	226	251	293	871	1160	2050	2650	3700	3540
			Output Torque Nm	10600	13400	15200	16600	19300	57400	76700	135000	178000	246000	235000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	72.3	94.7	120	127	171	211	311	379	558	729	1060
			Output Torque Nm	5210	6930	8800	9320	12600	15700	22400	27900	40500	53700	78600
6.20	116.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	110	137	142	134	171	596	733	1650	1960	2780	2500
			Output Torque Nm	7900	10100	10400	9810	12500	44300	52900	121000	143000	204000	185000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	155	197	220	241	285	816	1070	1940	2540	3550	3420
			Output Torque Nm	11200	14400	16100	17600	20900	60700	76900	143000	185000	261000	254000
6.86	105.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	70.3	92.0	116	124	166	205	302	368	542	709	1030
			Output Torque Nm	5670	7440	9460	10200	13600	16400	24400	29800	44300	58500	84700
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	109	136	141	133	169	575	700	1580	1880	2670	2420
			Output Torque Nm	8780	11000	11500	10900	13800	46000	56600	128000	154000	221000	199000
7.59	95.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	150	191	212	231	276	763	977	1840	2430	3400	3310
			Output Torque Nm	12100	15500	17300	19000	22500	61000	79100	149000	199000	281000	272000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	68.1	89.2	113	120	161	199	293	357	526	687	1000
			Output Torque Nm	6050	8040	10000	10800	14600	17900	25700	32100	46800	62000	89400
8.40	86.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	108	135	139	132	168	554	668	1510	1800	2570	2340
			Output Torque Nm	9570	12200	12400	11800	15200	49800	58500	136000	160000	231000	209000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	146	185	205	221	268	712	897	1730	2320	3250	3190
			Output Torque Nm	12900	16700	18200	19800	24300	64000	78600	156000	207000	293000	285000
8.40	86.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	66.0	86.5	109	116	156	193	284	346	510	666	969
			Output Torque Nm	6500	8510	10600	11500	15700	19100	27400	34300	50000	66200	95500
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	107	134	138	130	167	534	636	1440	1720	2460	2260
			Output Torque Nm	10500	13200	13400	12900	16700	52900	61500	143000	169000	245000	223000
8.40	86.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	141	179	198	211	259	665	826	1630	2210	3100	3060
			Output Torque Nm	13900	17600	19200	20900	25900	65900	79800	162000	217000	308000	302000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	64.0	83.8	106	113	152	187	275	335	494	645	938
			Output Torque Nm	6890	9040	11500	12300	16700	20400	29300	36600	53400	70600	102000
Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	106	133	137	129	165	513	606	1370	1630	2350	2180		
	Output Torque Nm	11400	14300	14800	14100	18200	55900	64500	149000	177000	257000	236000		
Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	136	173	190	201	250	620	761	1540	2100	2940	2940		
	Output Torque Nm	14600	18600	20700	21900	27600	67700	81000	168000	227000	322000	319000		

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

B3 RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
78.2	22.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	9.4	13.2	20.8	22.6	42.1	48.7	72.3	93.7	145	195	282
			Output Torque Nm	3870	5330	8210	9120	16800	19800	29300	37800	61100	80600	114000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.5	35.8	44.1	36.7	48.7	55.1	73.5	91.8	129	165	248
			Output Torque Nm	11300	14500	17400	14900	19400	22400	29700	37100	54200	68200	100000
			Efficiency %	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96
86.5	20.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	6.7	12.5	19.1	20.3	38.4	42.9	65.2	83.3	133	176	263
			Output Torque Nm	3010	5630	8440	9120	17000	19800	29300	37900	61100	80600	117000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.5	35.7	44.0	36.7	48.6	55.0	73.3	91.7	128	165	248
			Output Torque Nm	12300	16100	19500	16500	21500	25400	32900	41700	58900	75500	110000
			Efficiency %	96	96	95	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96
95.7	18.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	6.0	9.1	11.6	20.3	25.5	39.6	50.5	77.2	97.4	163	205
			Output Torque Nm	3010	4520	5830	10100	12700	19900	25200	38500	48500	81100	102000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.4	35.7	43.9	36.6	48.5	54.9	73.2	91.5	128	165	247
			Output Torque Nm	13800	17800	22100	18200	24200	27700	36500	45600	63900	82100	123000
			Efficiency %	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96

B3 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1750REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
14.0	125.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	62.4	98.9	127	119	156	200	263	342	463	616	819
			Output Torque Nm	4610	7300	9770	8840	11600	15100	19300	25500	34600	46300	62600
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	58.8	71.9	94.6	93.0	109	169	258	403	736	808	1080
			Output Torque Nm	4330	5310	7260	6910	8140	12700	19000	30000	54900	60600	82200
15.4	113.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	102	159	207	206	258	367	529	761	1090	1500	2070
			Output Torque Nm	7560	11700	15900	15300	19300	27600	39000	56800	81500	113000	158000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	61.7	97.8	126	118	154	198	260	338	458	610	810
			Output Torque Nm	5040	8150	10500	9820	12800	16000	21400	27700	38500	51300	68700
17.1	102.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	58.2	71.1	93.7	92.1	107	168	254	397	719	790	1030
			Output Torque Nm	4750	5930	7800	7680	8920	13600	21000	32600	60400	66500	87400
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	101	157	205	204	255	364	523	752	1070	1470	2000
			Output Torque Nm	8280	13100	17000	17000	21200	29500	43100	61800	89900	124000	170000
18.9	92.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	61.0	96.7	124	116	152	196	257	334	452	602	800
			Output Torque Nm	5580	8940	11400	10500	13900	18300	23100	30800	41800	54600	74500
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	57.6	70.3	92.7	91.0	106	166	250	392	701	771	987
			Output Torque Nm	5270	6500	8480	8190	9720	15500	22600	36200	64800	70000	91900
20.9	83.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	100	155	202	201	252	361	515	742	1050	1440	1920
			Output Torque Nm	9180	14400	18500	18100	23100	33700	46400	68500	96800	131000	179000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	60.3	95.5	123	115	150	193	254	330	447	595	791
			Output Torque Nm	6050	9720	12400	11600	15300	19400	25600	33500	46500	60500	81600
23.2	75.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	56.9	69.4	91.6	90.0	105	165	246	386	683	752	943
			Output Torque Nm	5720	7070	9280	9090	10600	16600	24900	39200	71000	76600	97400
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	99.2	154	200	199	248	357	508	731	1020	1410	1850
			Output Torque Nm	9960	15600	20300	20100	25300	35900	51300	74400	107000	143000	191000
20.9	83.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	59.5	94.3	121	113	148	191	251	326	442	588	781
			Output Torque Nm	6570	10600	13900	12700	16600	21800	28000	36900	48400	66000	88500
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	56.3	68.5	90.6	88.8	103	164	242	380	664	732	900
			Output Torque Nm	6220	7730	10300	9910	11600	18700	27100	43000	72800	82300	102000
23.2	75.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	98.0	152	198	197	245	354	500	720	1000	1370	1780
			Output Torque Nm	10800	17100	22600	21900	27500	40400	55900	81600	110000	155000	202000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	58.8	93.2	120	112	147	189	248	322	436	581	772
			Output Torque Nm	7350	11600	14700	14000	18300	23200	31100	40200	53900	73200	96900
23.2	75.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	55.6	67.6	89.5	87.7	101	162	238	373	644	712	859
			Output Torque Nm	6950	8430	11000	11000	12600	19900	29900	46600	79600	89700	108000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	96.9	150	195	194	241	350	492	709	976	1340	1710
			Output Torque Nm	12100	18700	24000	24300	30100	43000	61700	88500	121000	169000	215000

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

B3 RATINGS AT 1450REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
78.2	18.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	7.8	10.8	17.2	18.7	34.9	40.4	60.0	77.7	120	162	234
			Output Torque Nm	3870	5290	8210	9130	16800	19800	29300	37900	61100	80600	114000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.5	35.8	44.1	36.7	48.7	55.1	73.4	91.8	129	165	248
			Output Torque Nm	13600	17500	21000	17900	23400	27000	35900	44800	65400	82300	121000
		Efficiency %	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
86.5	16.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	5.5	10.4	15.8	16.8	31.8	35.5	54.0	69.0	110	146	218
			Output Torque Nm	3010	5630	8450	9130	17000	19800	29300	37900	61100	80600	117000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.5	35.7	44.0	36.7	48.6	55.0	73.3	91.7	128	165	247
			Output Torque Nm	14900	19400	23500	19900	26000	30700	39700	50300	71100	91200	132000
		Efficiency %	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
95.7	15.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	4.9	7.5	9.6	16.8	21.2	32.8	41.9	64.0	80.7	135	170
			Output Torque Nm	3010	4520	5830	10100	12700	19900	25200	38500	48500	81100	102000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.4	35.7	43.9	36.6	48.5	54.9	73.2	91.5	128	165	247
			Output Torque Nm	16700	21500	26700	22000	29200	33400	44000	55000	77100	99100	149000
		Efficiency %	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	

B3 THERMAL RATINGS AT 1450REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
14.0	103.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	56.0	88.7	114	107	139	180	236	306	415	553	735
			Output Torque Nm	4980	7900	10600	9570	12600	16300	20900	27500	37300	50000	67600
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	58.8	71.9	94.6	93.0	109	169	258	403	736	807	1080
			Output Torque Nm	5230	6400	8770	8340	9820	15300	22800	36200	66100	73000	99000
15.4	93.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	55.4	87.7	113	106	138	178	233	303	411	547	726
			Output Torque Nm	5460	8830	11300	10600	13800	17300	23200	30000	41600	55400	74200
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	58.2	71.1	93.7	92.0	107	168	254	397	719	790	1030
			Output Torque Nm	5740	7150	9420	9270	10800	16400	25300	39300	72800	80100	105000
17.1	84.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	54.7	86.7	111	104	136	175	230	299	406	540	718
			Output Torque Nm	6040	9680	12300	11300	15100	19800	25000	33300	45100	59000	80400
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	57.6	70.3	92.7	91.0	106	166	250	392	701	771	987
			Output Torque Nm	6360	7850	10200	9890	11700	18700	27200	43600	78000	84300	111000
18.9	76.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	54.0	85.6	110	103	135	173	227	296	401	533	709
			Output Torque Nm	6550	10500	13500	12600	16500	21000	27700	36300	50200	65400	88100
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	56.9	69.4	91.6	89.9	105	165	246	386	683	752	943
			Output Torque Nm	6900	8530	11200	11000	12800	20000	30000	47300	85600	92200	117000
20.9	69.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	53.4	84.6	109	102	133	171	225	292	396	527	700
			Output Torque Nm	7120	11500	15000	13700	18000	23600	30300	39900	52300	71300	95500
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	56.3	68.5	90.5	88.8	103	164	242	380	664	732	900
			Output Torque Nm	7500	9330	12500	12000	13900	22600	32700	51900	87800	99100	123000
23.2	62.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	52.7	83.6	107	101	131	169	222	289	391	521	692
			Output Torque Nm	7950	12600	15900	15200	19800	25100	33600	43400	58300	79100	105000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	55.6	67.6	89.4	87.7	101	162	238	373	644	711	858
			Output Torque Nm	8380	10200	13300	13300	15300	24000	36000	56200	96000	108000	130000
		Input Power kW	90.8	140	183	183	226	331	466	676	931	1280	1630	
		Output Torque Nm	13700	21100	27100	27600	34000	49100	70600	102000	139000	195000	246000	

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

B3 RATINGS AT 960REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
78.2	12.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	5.2	7.1	11.4	12.4	23.1	26.7	39.7	51.4	79.6	107	155
			Output Torque Nm	3870	5200	8210	9130	16800	19800	29300	37900	61100	80600	114000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.5	35.8	44.1	36.7	48.6	55.1	73.4	91.8	129	165	248
			Output Torque Nm	20600	26400	31700	27100	35400	40900	54200	67600	98800	124000	183000
			Efficiency %	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
86.5	11.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	3.7	6.9	10.5	11.2	21.1	23.5	35.8	45.7	73.1	96.6	144
			Output Torque Nm	3010	5630	8450	9130	17000	19800	29300	37900	61200	80600	117000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.5	35.7	44.0	36.7	48.6	55.0	73.3	91.6	128	165	247
			Output Torque Nm	22500	29300	35500	30000	39200	46400	60000	76000	107000	138000	200000
			Efficiency %	96	96	95	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
95.7	10.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	3.3	5.0	6.3	11.1	14.0	21.7	27.7	42.4	53.4	89.3	113
			Output Torque Nm	3010	4520	5830	10100	12700	19900	25200	38500	48500	81200	102000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.4	35.7	43.9	36.6	48.5	54.9	73.2	91.5	128	165	247
			Output Torque Nm	25200	32400	40300	33300	44100	50400	66500	83100	116000	150000	224000
			Efficiency %	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	95	

B3 THERMAL RATINGS AT 960REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
14.0	68.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	44.8	71.0	91.2	85.3	112	144	188	245	332	442	587
			Output Torque Nm	6020	9550	12800	11600	15200	19700	25200	33200	45000	60100	81300
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	58.7	71.9	94.6	92.9	109	169	257	402	735	807	1070
			Output Torque Nm	7900	9670	13200	12600	14800	23200	34500	54500	99600	110000	149000
15.4	62.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	84.8	131	171	172	214	310	455	665	960	1320	1840
			Output Torque Nm	11400	17600	23900	23300	29300	42600	61000	90100	130000	180000	255000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	44.3	70.2	90.2	84.4	110	142	186	242	328	437	581
			Output Torque Nm	6600	10700	13700	12800	16700	21000	28000	36200	50100	66800	89200
17.1	56.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	58.2	71.1	93.6	92.0	107	168	254	397	719	789	1030
			Output Torque Nm	8660	10800	14200	14000	16300	24700	38200	59300	110000	121000	158000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	83.9	130	169	170	212	308	449	656	940	1300	1770
			Output Torque Nm	12500	19700	25700	25900	32100	45400	67500	97900	143000	198000	272000
18.9	50.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	43.7	69.3	89.1	83.4	109	140	184	239	324	432	574
			Output Torque Nm	7300	11700	14900	13700	18200	23900	30200	40200	54400	71000	96700
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	57.5	70.3	92.6	91.0	106	166	250	392	701	771	986
			Output Torque Nm	9600	11800	15500	14900	17700	28300	41100	65800	118000	127000	166000
20.9	45.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	83.1	128	167	169	209	305	443	647	919	1270	1700
			Output Torque Nm	13900	21600	27900	27700	35000	51900	72700	109000	154000	209000	286000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	43.2	68.5	88.1	82.4	108	139	182	237	321	427	567
			Output Torque Nm	7910	12700	16300	15200	20000	25400	33500	43700	60600	78800	106000
23.2	41.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	56.9	69.4	91.6	89.9	104	165	246	386	683	752	943
			Output Torque Nm	10400	12900	16900	16600	19400	30200	45400	71400	129000	139000	176000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	82.1	127	165	167	206	302	436	638	898	1240	1630
			Output Torque Nm	15000	23500	30500	30700	38300	55300	80300	118000	170000	229000	305000
20.9	45.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	42.7	67.7	87.0	81.4	106	137	180	234	317	421	560
			Output Torque Nm	8600	13900	18100	16600	21800	28500	36600	48200	63200	86000	115000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	56.3	68.5	90.5	88.8	103	163	242	379	664	732	900
			Output Torque Nm	11300	14100	18900	18100	21100	34100	49400	78300	132000	149000	185000
23.2	41.	Thermal Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	81.2	125	163	164	203	300	429	628	875	1210	1560
			Output Torque Nm	16400	25700	34100	33500	41600	62500	87500	130000	175000	247000	320000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	42.2	66.9	86.0	80.4	105	135	178	231	313	416	553
			Output Torque Nm	9610	15200	19300	18400	23900	30300	40600	52400	70300	95400	126000
23.2	41.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	55.6	67.6	89.4	87.6	101	162	238	373	644	711	858
			Output Torque Nm	12700	15400	20000	20000	23000	36300	54400	84700	145000	163000	195000
		Thermal with coil	Input Power kW	80.2	123	161	162	200	297	422	618	853	1180	1490
			Output Torque Nm	18300	28000	36200	37100	45400	66500	96500	140000	192000	270000	339000

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

B3 RATINGS AT 725 REV/MIN INPUT

9709

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
78.2	9.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	3.9	5.3	8.6	9.3	17.5	20.2	30.0	38.8	60.1	81.0	117
			Output Torque Nm	3870	5160	8210	9130	16800	19800	29300	37900	61200	80600	114000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.5	35.8	44.1	36.7	48.6	55.1	73.4	91.8	128	165	248
			Output Torque Nm	27200	35000	41900	35900	46900	54100	71700	89500	131000	165000	242000
		Efficiency %	96	96	96	96	95	96	96	96	96	96	96	
86.5	8.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	2.8	5.2	7.9	8.4	15.9	17.8	27.0	34.5	55.2	72.9	109
			Output Torque Nm	3010	5630	8450	9130	17000	19800	29300	37900	61200	80600	117000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.5	35.7	44.0	36.7	48.6	55.0	73.3	91.6	128	165	247
			Output Torque Nm	29800	38800	47000	39700	51900	61400	79500	101000	142000	182000	265000
		Efficiency %	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
95.7	7.	Mechanical	Input Power kW	2.5	3.8	4.8	8.4	10.6	16.4	20.9	32.0	40.4	67.5	85.1
			Output Torque Nm	3010	4520	5830	10100	12700	20000	25200	38500	48600	81200	102000
		Thermal No Fan	Input Power kW	27.4	35.7	43.9	36.6	48.5	54.9	73.2	91.5	128	165	247
			Output Torque Nm	33400	42900	53400	44000	58300	66700	88100	110000	154000	198000	297000
		Efficiency %	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	

B3 THERMAL RATINGS AT 725 REV/MIN INPUT

Nominal Ratio	Nominal Output Speed Rev/Min	CAPACITY		SIZE OF UNIT										
				H140	H160	H180	H200	H225	H250	H280	H315	H355	H400	H450
14.0	51.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	39.5	62.6	80.5	75.3	98.4	127	166	216	293	390	518
			Output Torque Nm	7040	11200	14900	13500	17800	23000	29500	38800	52500	70100	94800
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	58.7	71.9	94.6	92.9	109	169	257	402	735	807	1070
			Output Torque Nm	10500	12800	17500	16700	19600	30700	45700	72100	132000	145000	197000
15.4	46.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	39.1	61.9	79.6	74.5	97.3	125	164	214	290	386	512
			Output Torque Nm	7710	12500	16000	15000	19500	24500	32700	42200	58500	77800	104000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	58.2	71.1	93.6	92.0	107	168	254	397	718	789	1030
			Output Torque Nm	11500	14300	18800	18500	21500	32800	50500	78400	145000	159000	209000
17.1	42.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	38.6	61.2	78.7	73.6	96.2	124	162	211	286	381	506
			Output Torque Nm	8530	13700	17400	16000	21300	27900	35300	47000	63600	82900	113000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	57.5	70.3	92.6	90.9	106	166	250	391	701	771	986
			Output Torque Nm	12700	15700	20500	19800	23500	37500	54400	87100	156000	168000	220000
18.9	38.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	38.1	60.4	77.7	72.7	95.0	122	160	209	283	376	500
			Output Torque Nm	9250	14900	19000	17700	23400	29600	39100	51100	70700	92000	124000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	56.9	69.4	91.6	89.9	104	165	246	386	682	752	943
			Output Torque Nm	13800	17100	22400	21900	25700	40000	60100	94500	171000	184000	233000
20.9	34.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	77.1	119	155	157	193	286	414	610	860	1190	1560
			Output Torque Nm	18700	29100	37900	38300	47600	69300	101000	149000	215000	291000	386000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	37.7	59.7	76.8	71.8	93.8	121	159	206	279	372	494
			Output Torque Nm	10000	16300	21200	19300	25400	33400	42800	56300	73800	100000	134000
23.2	31.	Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	56.3	68.5	90.5	88.8	103	163	242	379	663	732	900
			Output Torque Nm	15000	18700	25000	23900	27900	45100	65400	104000	175000	198000	244000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	76.2	117	153	155	191	284	408	600	838	1160	1490
			Output Torque Nm	20300	31900	42300	41700	51600	78300	110000	164000	221000	313000	405000
		Thermal with fan	Input Power kW	37.2	59.0	75.9	71.0	92.7	119	157	204	276	367	488
			Output Torque Nm	11200	17800	22500	21500	27900	35400	47500	61300	82100	111000	147000
		Thermal with coil Fan & Coil	Input Power kW	55.6	67.6	89.4	87.6	101	162	238	373	644	711	858
			Output Torque Nm	16800	20300	26500	26500	30500	48100	72100	112000	192000	216000	259000
			Input Power kW	75.3	115	151	153	188	281	401	591	816	1130	1420
			Output Torque Nm	22700	34700	44900	46300	56500	83400	121000	178000	243000	342000	429000

Note: Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units

REDUCER

DIMENSION CONTENTS

9606

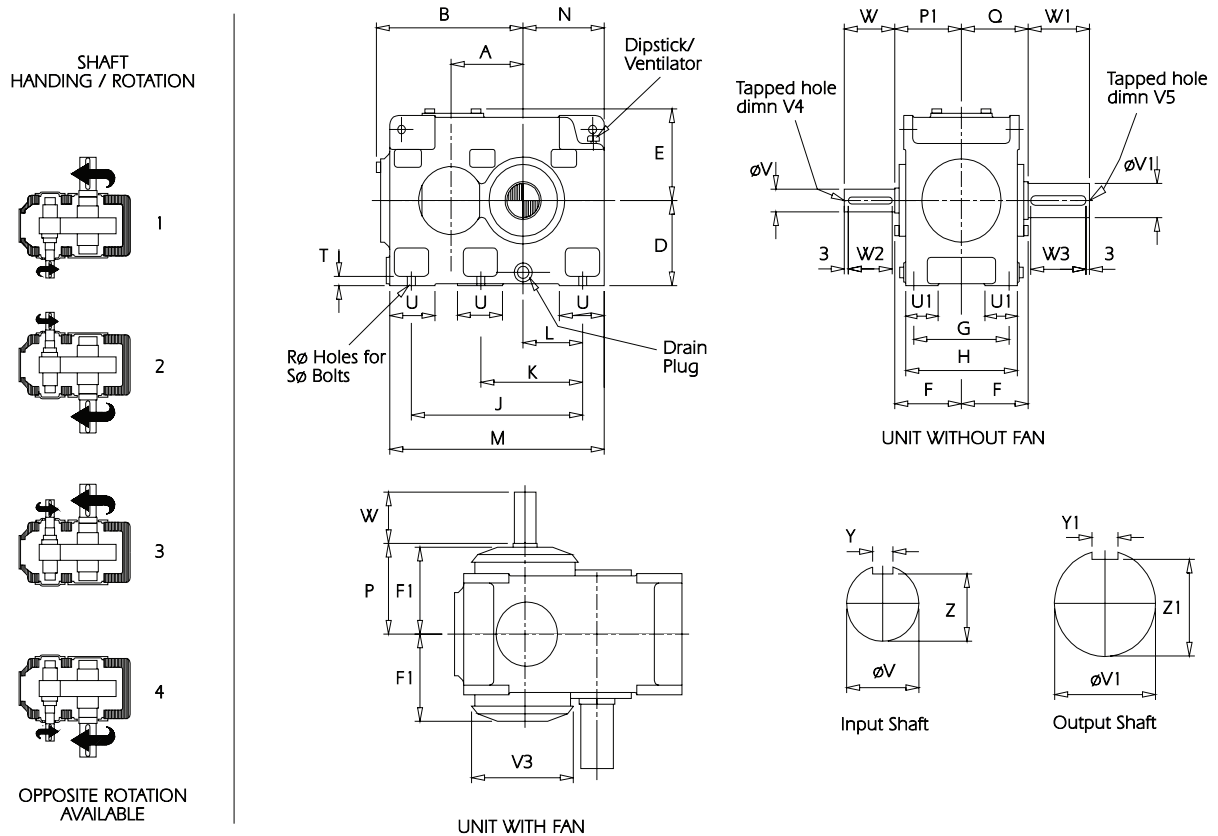
<u>Designation</u>	<u>Number of Reductions</u>	<u>Mounting</u>	<u>Type of Shaft</u>	<u>Page No</u>
H1	Single reduction	Horizontal foot mounted	Parallel shafts _____	90
<hr/>				
H2	Double reduction	Horizontal foot mounted	Parallel shafts _____	91
H2S	Double reduction	Horizontal shaft mounted	Parallel shafts _____	92
H2SF	Double reduction	Horizontal foot and shaft mounted	Parallel shafts _____	93
VH2	Double reduction	Vertical mounted	Parallel shafts _____	94
<hr/>				
H3	Triple reduction	Horizontal foot mounted	Parallel shafts _____	95
H3S	Triple reduction	Horizontal shaft mounted	Parallel shafts _____	96
H3SF	Triple reduction	Horizontal foot and shaft mounted	Parallel shafts _____	97
VH3	Triple reduction	Vertical mounted	Parallel shafts _____	98
<hr/>				
B2	Double reduction	Horizontal foot mounted	Right angle shafts _____	99
B2S	Double reduction	Horizontal shaft mounted	Right angle shafts _____	100
B2SF	Double reduction	Horizontal foot and shaft mounted	Right angle shafts _____	101
VB2	Double reduction	Vertical mounted	Right angle shafts _____	102
<hr/>				
B3	Triple reduction	Horizontal foot mounted	Right angle shafts _____	103
B3S	Triple reduction	Horizontal shaft mounted	Right angle shafts _____	104
B3SF	Triple reduction	Horizontal foot and shaft mounted	Right angle shafts _____	105
VB3	Triple reduction	Vertical mounted	Right angle shafts _____	106

DIMENSIONS

SINGLE REDUCTION

9710

H1

 - HORIZONTAL FOOT MOUNTED UNIT WITH PARALLEL SHAFTS


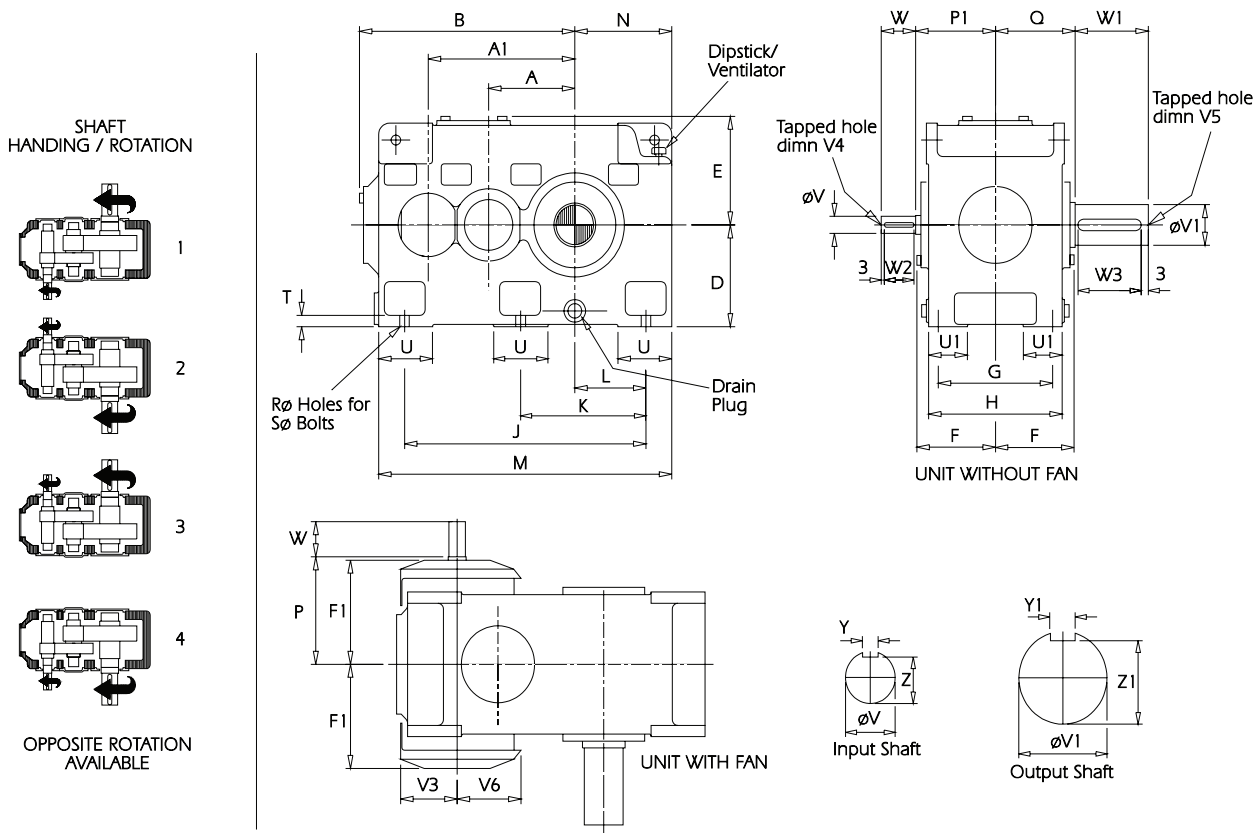
Unit Size	A	B	D	E	F	F1	G			L	K	N	J	P	M	P1	Q	R	S	T	U
140	140	299	160	174	135	180	190	224	335	-	120	425	165	185	140	140	13.5	4 x 12	20	100	
160	160	342	180	194	155	200	225	260	375	-	135	475	185	205	160	160	17.5	4 x 16	20	110	
180	180	382	200	214	170	220	250	290	425	-	147.5	530	200	225	175	175	17.5	4 x 16	25	120	
200	200	408	225	239	180	230	265	310	475	-	165	595	225	235	185	185	22	4 x 20	25	125	
225	225	465	250	267	203	255	280	340	530	-	185	660	250	260	205	205	22	4 x 20	30	130	
250	250	515	280	298	215	275	300	370	600	-	210	740	280	280	220	220	26	4 x 24	30	140	
280	280	570	315	327	235	300	335	410	670	-	240	820	315	305	240	240	26	4 x 24	35	160	
315	315	651	355	350	256	325	375	450	750	-	270	920	355	330	260	260	33	4 x 30	40	180	
355	355	711	400	405	286	360	425	500	865	530	305	1055	400	365	290	290	33	6 x 30	50	200	
400	400	808	450	456	320	400	475	560	1000	600	350	1200	450	405	325	325	39	6 x 36	55	220	
450	450	908	500	497	360	445	530	640	1120	670	395	1330	500	450	365	365	39	6 x 36	60	250	

Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS								OUTPUT SHAFTS							
	U1	V3	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V5	W1	W3	Y1	Z1		
140	60	240	45.018 45.002	M16 x 36	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	70.030 70.011	M24 x 52	140	130	19.978 19.926	62.5 62.3		
160	70	250	50.018 50.002	M16 x 36	110	102	13.982 13.939	44.5 44.3	75.030 75.011	M24 x 52	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.3 67.3		
180	85	270	55.030 55.011	M16 x 36	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0 48.8	85.035 85.013	M24 x 52	170	160	21.978 21.926	76.0 75.8		
200	90	296	60.030 60.011	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982 17.939	53.0 52.8	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8		
225	95	320	70.030 70.011	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978 19.926	62.5 62.3	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8		
250	115	350	80.030 80.011	M24 x 50	170	160	21.978 21.926	71.0 70.8	110.035 110.013	M30 x 60	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8		
280	125	400	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	125.040 125.015	M30 x 60	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8		
315	130	440	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	140.040 140.015	M30 x 60	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7		
355	155	500	110.035 110.013	M30 x 60	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8	160.040 160.015	M24 x 80	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7		
400	175	550	125.040 125.015	M30 x 60	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8	180.040 180.015	M42 x 80	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7		
450	195	606	140.040 140.015	M30 x 60	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7	200.046 200.017	M42 x 80	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7		

DIMENSIONS DOUBLE REDUCTION

9512

H2 - HORIZONTAL FOOT MOUNTED UNIT WITH PARALLEL SHAFTS



Unit Size	A	A1	B	D	E	F	F1			K	J	M	H	N	L	B	P1	Q	R	S	T	U
140	140	240	364	160	174	135	180	190	224	405	-	120	495	165	185	140	140	13.5	4 x 12	20	100	
160	160	272	406	180	194	155	200	225	260	450	-	135	550	185	205	160	160	17.5	4 x 16	20	110	
180	180	305	449	200	214	173	220	250	290	505	-	147.5	610	200	225	175	175	17.5	4 x 16	25	120	
200	200	340	499	225	239	180	230	265	310	560	-	165	680	225	235	185	185	22	4 x 20	25	125	
225	225	385	567	250	267	203	255	280	340	630	-	185	760	250	260	205	205	22	4 x 20	30	130	
250	250	430	632	280	298	215	275	300	370	710	-	210	850	280	280	220	220	26	4 x 24	30	140	
280	280	480	687	315	327	237	300	335	410	800	-	240	950	315	305	240	240	26	4 x 24	35	160	
315	315	540	780	355	350	256	325	375	450	900	-	270	1070	355	330	260	260	33	4 x 30	40	180	
355	355	605	870	400	405	286	360	425	500	1005	530	305	1195	400	365	290	290	33	6 x 30	50	200	
400	400	680	972	450	456	320	400	475	560	1060	600	350	1360	450	405	325	325	39	6 x 36	55	220	
450	450	765	1101	500	497	360	445	530	640	1300	670	395	1510	500	450	365	365	39	6 x 36	60	250	

Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS										OUTPUT SHAFTS					
	U1	V3	V6	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V5	W1	W3	Y1	Z1	
140	60	105	110	32.018 32.002	M8 x 20	80	73	9.985 9.949	27.0 26.8	70.030 70.011	M24 x 52	140	130	19.978 19.926	62.5 62.3	
160	70	108	115	35.018 35.002	M8 x 20	80	73	9.985 9.949	30.0 29.8	75.030 75.011	M24 x 52	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	
180	85	120	125	38.018 38.002	M16 x 36	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0 32.8	85.035 85.013	M24 x 52	170	160	21.978 21.926	76.0 75.8	
200	90	130	148	38.018 38.002	M16 x 32	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0 32.8	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	
225	95	140	160	45.018 45.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	
250	115	155	175	55.030 55.011	M24 x 50	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0 48.8	110.035 110.013	M30 x 60	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8	
280	125	170	200	65.030 65.011	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0 57.8	125.040 125.015	M30 x 60	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8	
315	130	190	220	75.030 75.011	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	140.040 140.015	M30 x 60	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7	
355	155	214	250	85.035 85.013	M24 x 50	170	160	21.978 21.926	76.0 75.8	160.040 160.015	M24 x 80	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7	
400	175	245	275	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	180.040 180.015	M42 x 80	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7	
450	195	265	303	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	200.046 200.017	M42 x 80	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7	

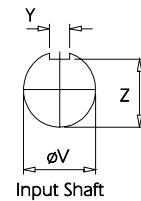
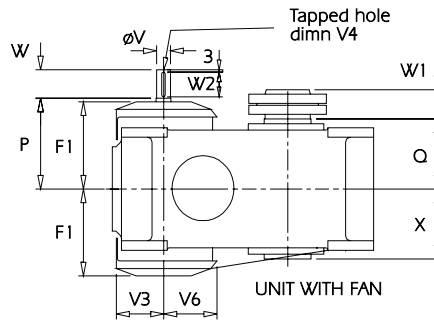
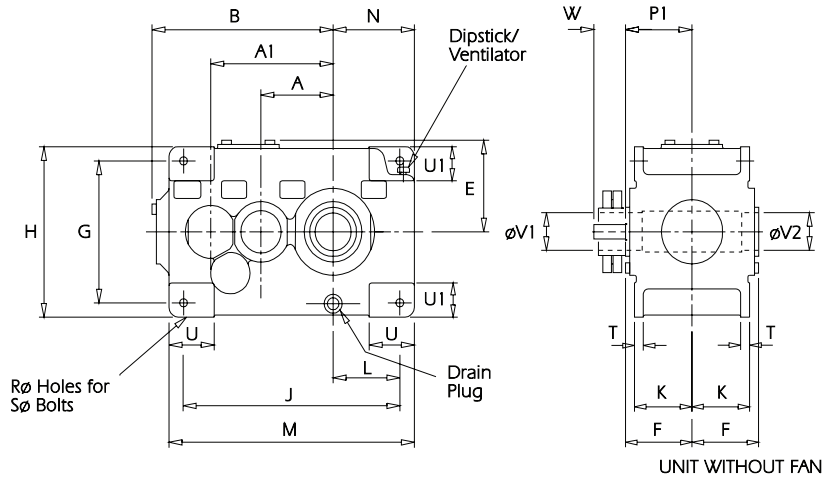
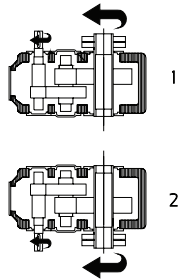
DIMENSIONS DOUBLE REDUCTION

9707

H2S

 - HORIZONTAL SHAFT MOUNTED UNIT WITH PARALLEL SHAFTS

SHAFT
HANDING / ROTATION



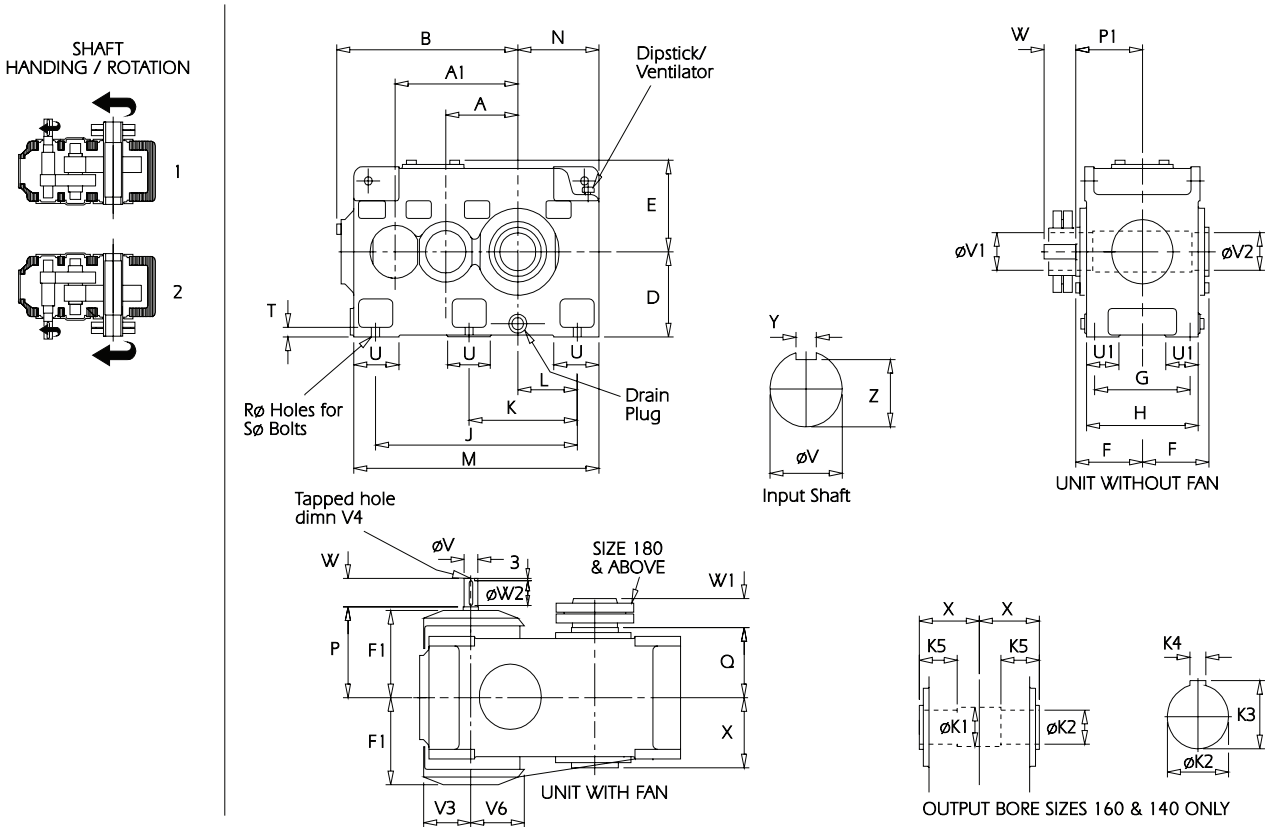
Unit Size	A	A1	B	E	F	F1				K	J	M	H	N	L	ϕ	P1	Q	R	S	T	U
200	200	340	499	239	180	230	375	450	600	160	185	680	225	235	185	185	185	22	20	25	125	
225	225	385	567	267	203	255	400	500	670	175	205	760	250	260	205	205	205	22	20	30	130	
250	250	430	632	298	215	275	450	560	750	190	230	850	280	280	220	220	220	26	24	30	140	
280	280	480	687	327	237	300	500	620	850	210	265	950	315	305	240	240	240	26	24	35	160	
315	315	540	780	350	256	325	530	660	950	230	295	1070	355	330	260	260	260	33	30	40	180	
355	355	605	870	405	286	360	630	770	1060	255	332.5	1195	400	365	290	290	290	33	30	45	200	
400	400	680	972	456	320	400	710	870	1180	285	360	1360	450	405	325	325	325	39	36	50	220	
450	450	765	1101	497	360	445	750	940	1320	325	405	1510	500	450	365	365	365	39	36	55	250	

Unit Size						INPUT SHAFTS						OUTPUT SLEEVE BORES	
	U1	V3	V6	W1	X	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V2
200	90	130	148	70	185	38.018	M16 x 32	80	73	9.985	33.0	95.035	100.047
						38.002				9.949	32.8	95.000	100.012
225	95	140	160	80	205	45.018	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982	39.5	115.035	120.047
						45.002				13.939	39.3	115.000	120.012
250	115	155	175	90	220	55.030	M24 x 50	110	102	15.982	49.0	125.040	130.054
						55.011				15.939	48.8	125.000	130.014
280	125	170	200	105	240	65.030	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982	58.0	140.040	145.054
						65.011				17.939	57.8	140.000	145.014
315	130	190	220	110	260	75.030	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978	67.5	160.040	165.054
						75.011				19.926	67.3	160.000	165.014
355	155	214	250	130	290	85.035	M24 x 50	170	160	21.978	76.0	170.040	175.054
						85.013				21.926	75.8	170.000	175.014
400	175	245	275	150	325	90.035	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978	81.0	190.046	200.061
						90.013				24.926	80.8	190.000	200.015
450	195	265	303	160	365	100.035	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978	90.0	220.046	230.061
						100.013				27.926	89.8	220.000	230.015

DIMENSIONS DOUBLE REDUCTION

9707

H2SF - HORIZONTAL FOOT & SHAFT MOUNTED UNIT WITH PARALLEL SHAFTS



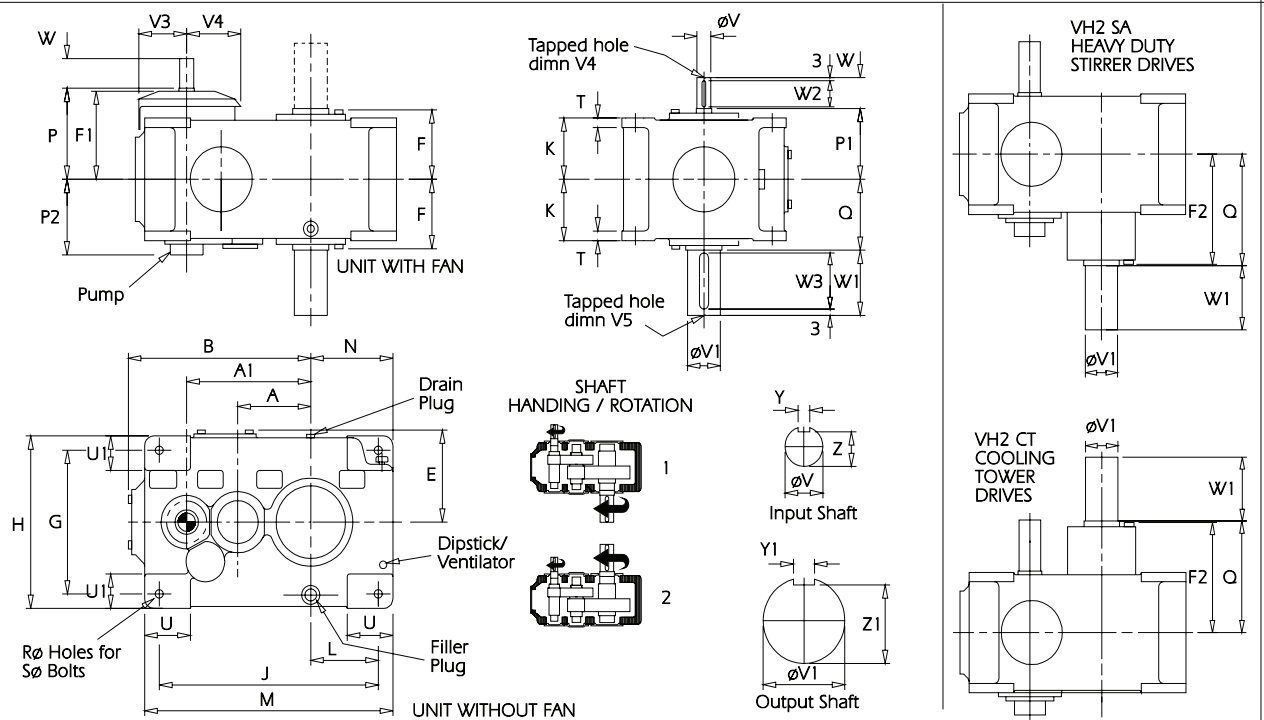
Unit Size	A	A1	B	D	E	F	F1	G			L	K	N	JP	MPH	Q	R	S	T	U	U1	V3	V6	W1	X	
140	140	240	364	160	174	135	180	190	224	405	-	120	495	165	185	140	-	13.5	4x12	20	100	60	105	110	-	140
160	160	272	406	180	194	155	200	225	260	450	-	135	550	185	205	160	-	17.5	4x16	20	110	70	108	115	-	160
180	180	305	449	200	214	173	220	250	290	505	-	147.5	610	200	225	175	175	17.5	4x16	25	120	85	120	125	65	175
200	200	340	499	225	239	180	230	265	310	560	-	165	680	225	235	185	185	22	4x20	25	125	90	130	148	70	185
225	225	385	567	250	267	203	255	280	340	630	-	185	760	250	260	205	205	22	4x20	30	130	95	140	160	80	205
250	250	430	632	280	298	215	275	300	370	710	-	210	850	280	280	220	220	26	4x24	30	140	115	155	175	90	220
280	280	480	687	315	327	237	300	335	410	800	-	240	950	315	305	240	240	26	4x24	35	160	125	170	200	105	240
315	315	540	780	355	350	256	325	375	450	900	-	270	1070	355	330	260	260	33	4x30	40	180	130	190	220	110	260
355	355	605	870	400	405	286	360	425	500	1005	530	305	1195	400	365	290	290	33	6x30	50	200	155	214	250	130	290
400	400	680	972	450	456	320	400	475	560	1060	600	350	1360	450	405	325	325	39	6x36	55	220	175	245	275	150	325
450	450	765	1101	500	497	360	445	530	640	1300	670	395	1510	500	450	365	365	39	6x36	60	250	195	265	303	160	365

Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS						OUTPUT SLEEVE BORES						
	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	V1	V2
140	32.018 32.002	M8 x 20	80	73	9.985 9.949	27.0 26.8	76	75.060 75.030	80.1	20.026 19.974	75	-	-
160	35.018 35.002	M8 x 20	80	73	9.985 9.949	30.0 29.8	86	85.071 85.036	90.6 90.4	22.026 21.974	85	-	-
180	38.018 38.002	M16 x 36	80	73	9.885 9.949	33.0 32.8	-	-	-	-	-	85.035 85.000	90.047 90.012
200	38.018 38.002	M16 x 32	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0 32.8	-	-	-	-	-	95.035 95.000	100.047 100.012
225	45.018 45.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	-	-	-	-	-	115.035 115.000	120.047 120.012
250	55.030 55.011	M24 x 50	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0 48.8	-	-	-	-	-	125.040 125.000	130.054 130.014
280	65.030 65.011	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0 57.8	-	-	-	-	-	140.040 140.000	145.054 145.014
315	75.030 75.011	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	-	-	-	-	-	160.040 160.000	165.054 165.014
355	85.035 85.013	M24 x 50	170	160	21.978 21.926	76.0 75.8	-	-	-	-	-	170.040 170.000	175.054 175.014
400	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	-	-	-	-	-	190.046 190.000	200.061 200.015
450	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	-	-	-	-	-	220.046 220.000	230.061 230.015

DIMENSIONS DOUBLE REDUCTION

9707

VH2 - VERTICAL MOUNTED UNIT WITH PARALLEL SHAFTS



Unit Size	A	A1	B	E	F	F1	G			L	K	N	J	P	M	H	P2	Q	R	S	T	U	U1
200	200	340	499	244	180	230	375	450	600	160	185	680	225	235	185	224	185	22	20	25	125	90	
225	225	385	567	274	203	255	400	500	670	175	205	760	250	260	205	245	205	22	20	30	130	95	
250	250	430	632	305	215	275	450	560	750	190	230	850	280	280	220	260	220	26	24	30	140	115	
280	280	480	687	334	237	300	500	620	850	210	265	950	315	305	240	280	240	26	24	35	160	125	
315	315	540	780	358	256	325	530	660	950	230	295	1070	355	330	260	310	260	33	30	40	180	130	
355	355	605	870	413	286	360	630	770	1060	255	332.5	1195	400	365	290	335	290	33	30	45	200	155	
400	400	680	972	464	320	400	710	870	1180	285	360	1360	450	405	325	380	325	39	36	50	220	175	
450	450	765	1101	507	360	445	750	940	1320	325	405	1510	500	450	365	420	365	39	36	55	250	195	

Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS Ratios 5.60 - 14.0						INPUT SHAFTS Ratios 15.4 - 25.6						OUTPUT SHAFTS					
	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V5	W1	W2	Y1	Z
200	38.018 38.002	M12 x 25	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0 32.8	32.018 32.002	M8 x 18	80	73	9.985 9.949	27.0 26.8	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8
225	45.018 45.002	M12 x 25	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	38.018 38.002	M12 x 25	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0 32.8	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8
250	55.030 55.011	M20 x 40	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0 48.8	45.018 45.002	M12 x 25	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	110.035 110.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8
280	65.030 65.011	M20 x 40	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0 57.8	50.018 50.002	M12 x 25	110	102	13.982 13.939	44.5 44.3	125.040 125.015	M36 x 70	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8
315	75.030 75.011	M20 x 40	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	60.030 60.011	M20 x 40	140	130	17.982 17.939	53.0 52.8	140.040 140.015	M36 x 70	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7
355	85.035 85.013	M24 x 50	170	160	21.978 21.926	76.0 75.8	65.030 65.011	M20 x 40	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0 57.8	160.040 160.015	M36 x 70	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7
400	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	75.030 75.011	M20 x 40	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	180.040 180.015	M36 x 70	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7
450	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	85.035 85.013	M24 x 50	170	160	21.978 21.926	76.0 75.8	200.046 200.017	M36 x 70	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7

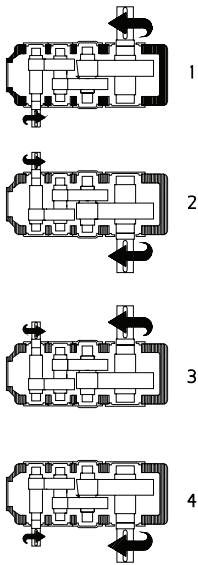
Unit Size	HEAVY DUTY STIRRER DRIVES								COOLING TOWER DRIVES							
	F2	Q	V1	V5	W1	W3	Y1	Z1	F2	Q	V1	V5	W1/W2	Y1	Z1	
200	295	300	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	290	295	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	To suit customers fan requirements	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	
225	330	335	110.035 110.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8	325	330	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50		27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	
250	355	360	125.040 125.015	M36 x 70	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8	350	355	110.035 110.013	M24 x 50		27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8	
280	390	395	140.040 140.015	M36 x 70	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7	385	390	125.040 125.015	M36 x 70		31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8	
315	435	440	160.040 160.015	M36 x 70	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7	425	430	140.040 140.015	M36 x 70		35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7	
355	470	475	180.040 180.015	M36 x 70	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7	465	470	160.040 160.015	M36 x 70		39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7	
400	535	540	200.046 200.017	M36 x 70	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7	525	530	180.040 180.015	M36 x 70		44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7	
450	600	605	220.046 220.017	M45 x 85	350	340	49.974 49.912	203.0 202.7	595	600	200.046 200.017	M36 x 70		44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7	

DIMENSIONS TRIPLE REDUCTION

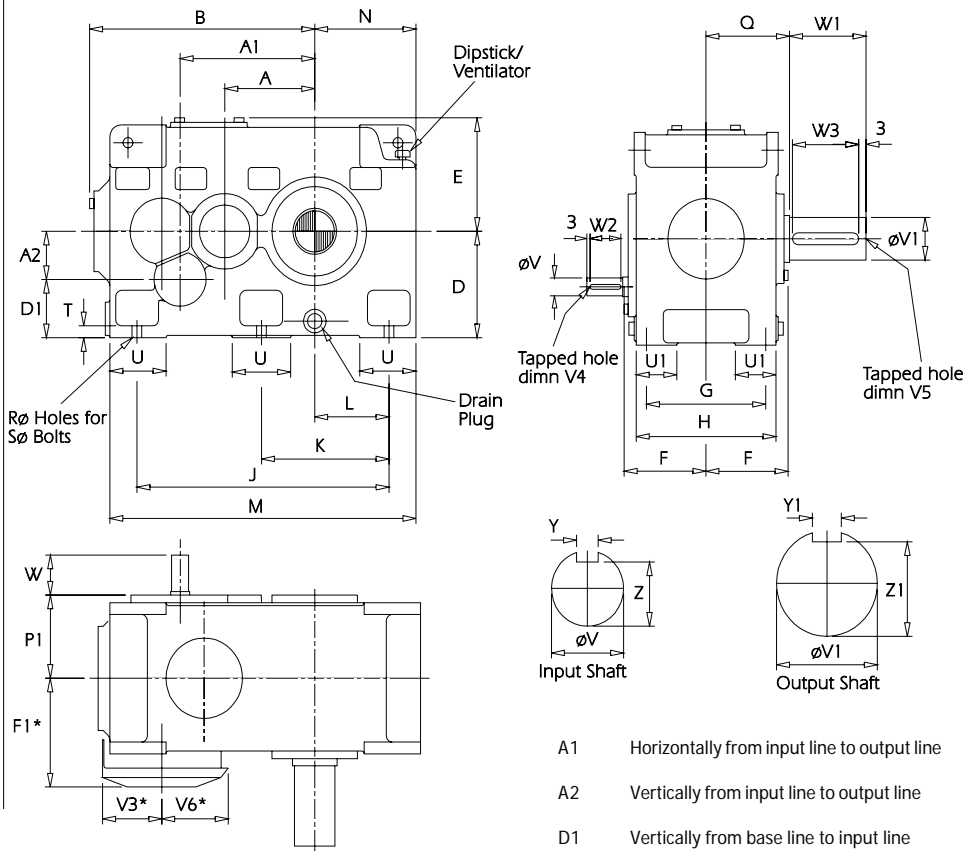
9512

H3 - HORIZONTAL FOOT MOUNTED UNIT WITH PARALLEL SHAFTS

SHAFT HANDLING / ROTATION



OPPOSITE ROTATION AVAILABLE



- A1 Horizontally from input line to output line
- A2 Vertically from input line to output line
- D1 Vertically from base line to input line

Unit Size	A	A1	A2	B	D	D1	E	F	F1*	G	H	K	L	J	M	N	P1	Q	R	S
140	140	320	0	434	160	160	174	135	180	190	224	490	-	120	580	165	140	140	13.5	4 x 12
160	160	362	0	481	180	180	194	155	200	225	260	540	-	135	640	185	160	160	17.5	4 x 16
180	180	405	0	529	200	200	214	173	220	250	290	600	-	147.5	705	200	175	175	17.5	4 x 16
200	200	296	103	499	225	122	239	180	230	265	310	560	-	165	680	225	185	185	22	4 x 20
225	225	343.8	118	567	250	132	267	203	255	280	340	630	-	185	760	250	205	205	22	4 x 20
250	250	378	130	632	280	150	298	215	275	300	370	710	-	210	850	280	220	220	26	4 x 24
280	280	419.2	148	687	315	167	327	237	300	335	410	800	-	240	950	315	240	240	26	4 x 24
315	315	468	165	780	355	190	350	256	325	375	450	900	-	270	1070	355	260	260	33	4 x 30
355	355	536.8	188	870	400	212	405	286	360	425	500	1005	530	305	1195	400	290	290	33	6 x 30
400	400	596.7	209	972	450	241	456	320	400	475	560	1060	600	350	1360	450	325	325	39	6 x 36
450	450	679.7	235	1101	500	265	497	360	445	530	640	1300	670	395	1510	500	365	365	39	6 x 36

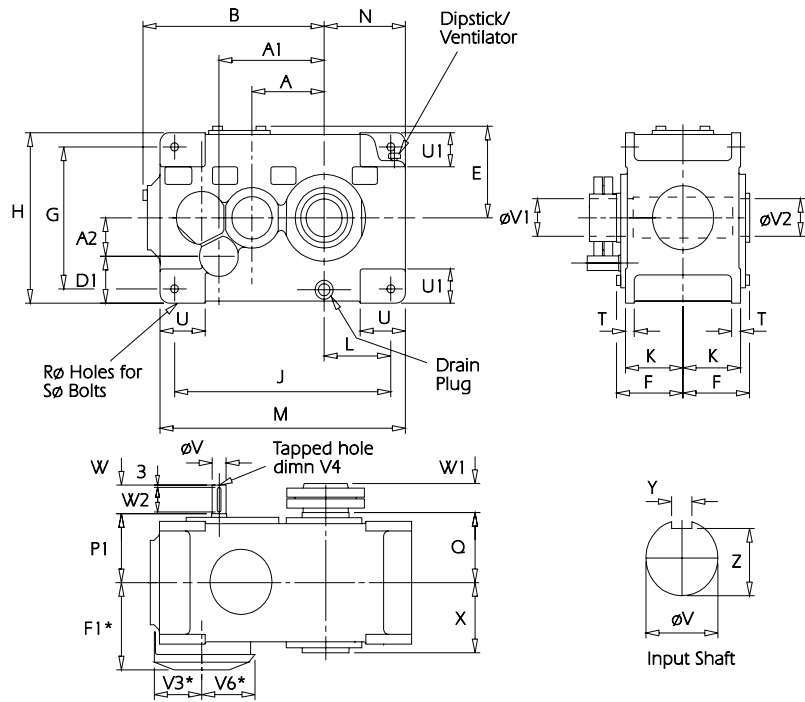
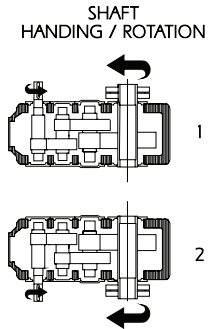
Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS										OUTPUT SHAFTS					
	T	U	U1	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V5	W1	W3	Y1	Z1	
140	20	100	60	19.009 18.996	M6 x 16	40	34	5.988 5.958	15.5	70.030 70.011	M24 x 52	140	130	19.978 19.926	62.5 62.3	
160	20	110	70	22.009 21.996	M6 x 16	50	43	5.988 5.958	18.5	75.030 75.011	M24 x 52	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	
180	25	120	85	25.009 24.996	M6 x 16	60	53	7.985 7.949	21.0	85.035 85.013	M24 x 52	170	160	21.978 21.926	76.0 75.8	
200	25	125	90	28.009 27.996	M8 x 18	60	53	7.985 7.949	24.0	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	
225	30	130	95	32.018 32.002	M8 x 18	80	73	9.985 9.949	27.0	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	
250	30	140	115	38.018 38.002	M16 x 32	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0	110.035 110.013	M30 x 60	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8	
280	35	160	125	45.018 45.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5	125.040 125.015	M30 x 60	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8	
315	40	180	130	50.018 50.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	44.5	140.040 140.015	M30 x 60	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7	
355	50	200	155	55.030 55.011	M24 x 50	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0	160.040 160.015	M42 x 80	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7	
400	55	220	175	65.030 65.011	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0	180.040 180.015	M42 x 80	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7	
450	60	250	195	75.030 75.011	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5	200.046 200.017	M42 x 80	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7	

* Fan can be fitted for ratios 20.9 to 70.6

DIMENSIONS TRIPLE REDUCTION

9707

H3S

 - HORIZONTAL SHAFT MOUNTED UNIT WITH PARALLEL SHAFTS


Unit Size	A	A1	A2	B	D1	E	F	F1*				K	J	M	H	N	L	FG		R	S	Q	T
200	200	296	103	499	122	239	180	230	375	450	600	160	185	680	225	185	185	185	22	20	20	25	
225	225	343.8	118	567	132	267	203	255	400	500	670	175	205	760	250	205	205	205	22	20	20	30	
250	250	378	130	632	150	298	215	275	450	560	750	190	230	850	280	220	220	220	26	24	24	30	
280	280	419.2	148	687	162	327	237	300	500	620	850	210	265	950	315	240	240	240	26	24	24	35	
315	315	468	165	780	165	350	256	325	530	660	950	230	295	1070	355	260	260	260	33	30	30	40	
355	355	536.8	188	870	197	405	286	360	630	770	1060	255	332.5	1195	400	290	290	290	33	30	30	45	
400	400	596.7	209	972	226	456	320	400	710	870	1180	285	360	1360	450	325	325	325	39	36	36	50	
450	450	679.7	235	1101	235	497	360	445	750	940	1320	325	405	1510	500	365	365	365	39	36	36	55	

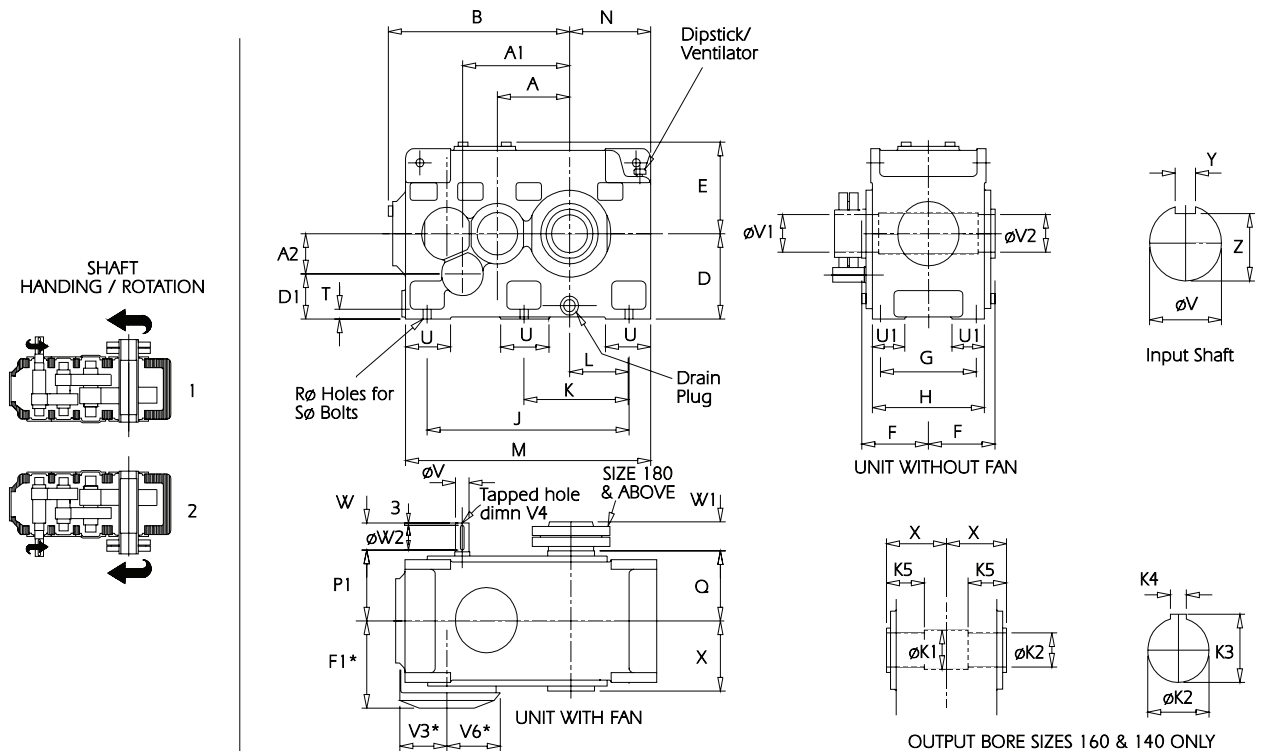
Unit Size							INPUT SHAFTS					OUTPUT SLEEVE BORES		
	U	U1	V3*	V6*	W1	X	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V2
200	125	90	130	148	70	185	28.009	M8 x 18	60	53	7.985	24.0	95.035	100.047
							27.996							
225	130	95	140	160	80	205	32.018	M8 x 18	80	73	9.985	27.0	115.035	120.047
							32.002							
250	140	115	155	175	90	220	38.018	M16 x 32	80	73	9.985	33.0	125.040	130.054
							38.002							
280	160	125	170	200	105	240	45.018	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982	39.5	140.040	145.054
							45.002							
315	180	130	190	220	110	260	50.018	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982	44.5	160.040	165.054
							50.002							
355	200	155	214	250	130	290	55.030	M24 x 50	110	102	15.982	49.0	170.040	175.054
							55.011							
400	220	175	245	275	150	325	65.030	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982	58.0	190.046	200.061
							65.011							
450	250	195	265	303	160	365	75.030	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978	67.5	220.046	230.061
							75.011							

* Fan can be fitted for ratios 20.9 to 70.6

DIMENSIONS TRIPLE REDUCTION

9512

H3SF

 - HORIZONTAL FOOT & SHAFT MOUNTED UNIT WITH PARALLEL SHAFTS


- A1 Horizontally from input line to output line
- A2 Vertically from input line to output line
- D1 Vertically from base line to input line

Unit Size	A	A1	A2	B	D	D1	E	F	F1*	G	H	J	L	M	K	N	P1	Q	R	S	T	U	U1	V3*	V6*	X
140	140	320	0	434	160	160	174	135	180	190	224	490	120	580	165	140	-	13.5	4x12	20	100	60	-	-	140	
160	160	362	0	481	180	180	194	155	200	225	260	540	135	640	185	160	-	17.5	4x16	20	110	70	-	-	160	
180	180	405	0	529	200	200	214	173	220	250	290	600	147.5	705	200	175	175	17.5	4x16	25	120	85	-	-	180	
200	200	296	103	499	225	122	239	180	230	265	310	560	165	680	225	185	185	22	4x20	25	125	90	130	148	185	
225	225	343.8	118	567	250	132	267	203	255	280	340	630	185	760	250	205	205	22	4x20	30	130	95	140	160	205	
250	250	378	130	632	280	150	298	215	275	300	370	710	210	850	280	220	220	26	4x24	30	140	115	155	175	220	
280	280	419.2	148	687	315	167	327	237	300	335	410	800	240	950	315	240	240	26	4x24	35	160	125	170	200	240	
315	315	468	165	780	355	190	350	256	325	375	450	900	270	1070	355	260	260	33	4x30	40	180	130	190	220	260	
355	355	536.8	188	870	400	212	405	286	360	425	500	1005	305	1195	400	290	290	33	6x30	50	200	155	214	250	290	
400	400	596.7	209	972	450	241	456	320	400	475	560	1060	350	1360	450	325	325	39	6x36	55	220	175	245	275	325	
450	450	679.7	235	1101	500	265	497	360	445	530	640	1300	395	1510	500	365	365	39	6x36	60	250	195	265	303	365	

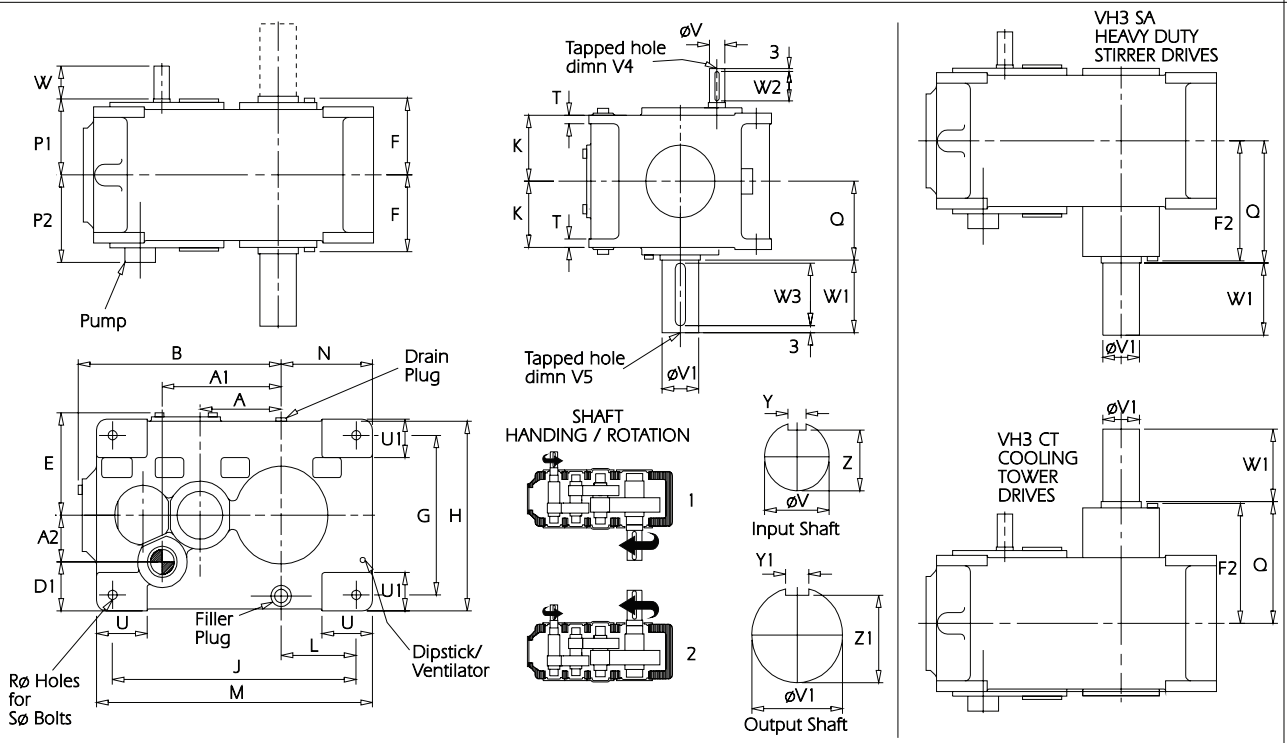
Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS							OUTPUT SLEEVE BORES							
	W1	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	V1	V2	
140	-	19.009 18.996	M6 x 16	40	34	5.988 5.958	15.5 15.4	76	75.060 75.030	80.1 79.9	20.026 19.974	75	-	-	
160	-	22.009 21.996	M6 x 16	50	43	5.988 5.958	18.5 18.4	86	85.071 85.036	90.6 90.4	22.026 21.974	85	-	-	
180	65	25.009 24.996	M6 x 16	60	53	7.985 9.949	21.0 20.8	-	-	-	-	-	85.035 85.000	90.047 90.012	
200	70	28.009 27.996	M8 x 18	60	53	7.985 7.949	24.0 23.8	-	-	-	-	-	95.035 95.000	100.047 100.012	
225	80	32.018 32.002	M8 x 18	80	73	9.985 9.949	27.0 26.8	-	-	-	-	-	115.035 115.000	120.047 120.012	
250	90	38.018 38.002	M16 x 32	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0 32.8	-	-	-	-	-	125.040 125.000	130.054 130.014	
280	105	45.018 45.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	-	-	-	-	-	140.040 140.000	145.054 145.014	
315	110	50.018 50.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	44.5 44.3	-	-	-	-	-	160.040 160.000	165.054 165.014	
355	130	55.030 55.011	M24 x 50	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0 48.8	-	-	-	-	-	170.040 170.000	175.054 175.014	
400	150	65.030 65.011	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0 57.8	-	-	-	-	-	190.040 190.000	200.061 200.015	
450	160	75.030 75.011	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	-	-	-	-	-	220.046 220.000	230.061 230.015	

* Fan can be fitted for ratios 20.9 to 70.6 only

DIMENSIONS TRIPLE REDUCTION

9707

VH3 - VERTICAL MOUNTED UNIT WITH PARALLEL SHAFTS



Unit Size	A	A1	A2	B	D1	E	F			K	J	M	H	N	L	PG	P2	Q	R	S	T	U	U1
200	200	296	103	499	122	244	180	375	450	600	160	185	680	225	185	224	185	22	20	25	125	90	
225	225	343.8	118	567	132	274	203	400	500	670	175	205	760	250	205	245	205	22	20	30	130	95	
250	250	378	130	632	150	305	215	450	560	750	190	230	850	280	220	260	220	26	24	30	140	115	
280	280	419.2	148	687	162	334	237	500	620	850	210	265	950	315	240	280	240	26	24	35	160	125	
315	315	468	165	780	165	358	256	530	660	950	230	295	1070	355	260	310	260	33	30	40	180	130	
355	355	536.8	188	870	197	413	286	630	770	1060	255	332.5	1195	400	290	335	290	33	30	45	200	155	
400	400	596.7	209	972	226	464	320	710	870	1180	285	360	1360	450	325	380	325	39	36	50	220	175	
450	450	679.7	235	1101	235	507	360	750	940	1320	325	405	1510	500	365	420	365	39	36	55	250	195	

Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS						OUTPUT SHAFTS						
	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V5	W1	W3	Y1	Z1	
200	28.009 27.996	M8 x 18	60	53	7.985 7.949	24.0 23.8	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	
225	32.018 32.002	M8 x 18	80	73	9.985 9.949	27.0 26.8	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	
250	38.018 38.002	M12 x 25	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0 32.8	110.035 110.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8	
280	45.018 45.002	M12 x 25	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	125.040 125.015	M36 x 70	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8	
315	50.018 50.002	M12 x 25	110	102	13.982 13.939	44.5 44.3	140.040 140.015	M36 x 70	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7	
355	55.030 55.011	M20 x 40	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0 48.8	160.040 160.015	M36 x 70	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7	
400	65.030 65.011	M20 x 40	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0 57.8	180.040 180.015	M36 x 70	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7	
450	75.030 75.011	M20 x 40	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	200.046 200.017	M36 x 70	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7	

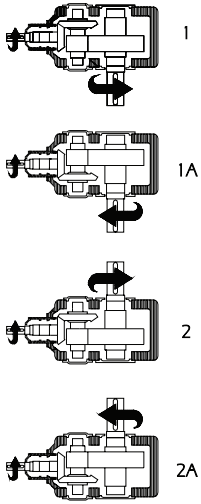
Unit Size	HEAVY DUTY STIRRER DRIVES							COOLING TOWER DRIVES							
	F2	Q	V1	V5	W1	W3	Y1	Z1	F2	Q	V1	V5	W1/W2	Y1	Z1
200	295	300	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	290	295	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	To suit customers fan requirements	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8
225	330	335	110.035 110.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8	325	330	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50		27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8
250	355	360	125.040 125.015	M36 x 70	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8	350	355	110.035 110.013	M24 x 50		27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8
280	390	395	140.040 140.015	M36 x 70	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7	385	390	125.040 125.015	M36 x 70		31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8
315	435	440	160.040 160.015	M36 x 70	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7	425	430	140.040 140.015	M36 x 70		35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7
355	470	475	180.040 180.015	M36 x 70	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7	465	470	160.040 160.015	M36 x 70		39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7
400	535	540	200.046 200.017	M36 x 70	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7	525	530	180.040 180.015	M36 x 70		44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7
450	600	605	220.046 220.017	M45 x 85	350	340	49.974 49.912	203.0 202.7	595	600	200.046 200.017	M36 x 70		44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7

DIMENSIONS DOUBLE REDUCTION

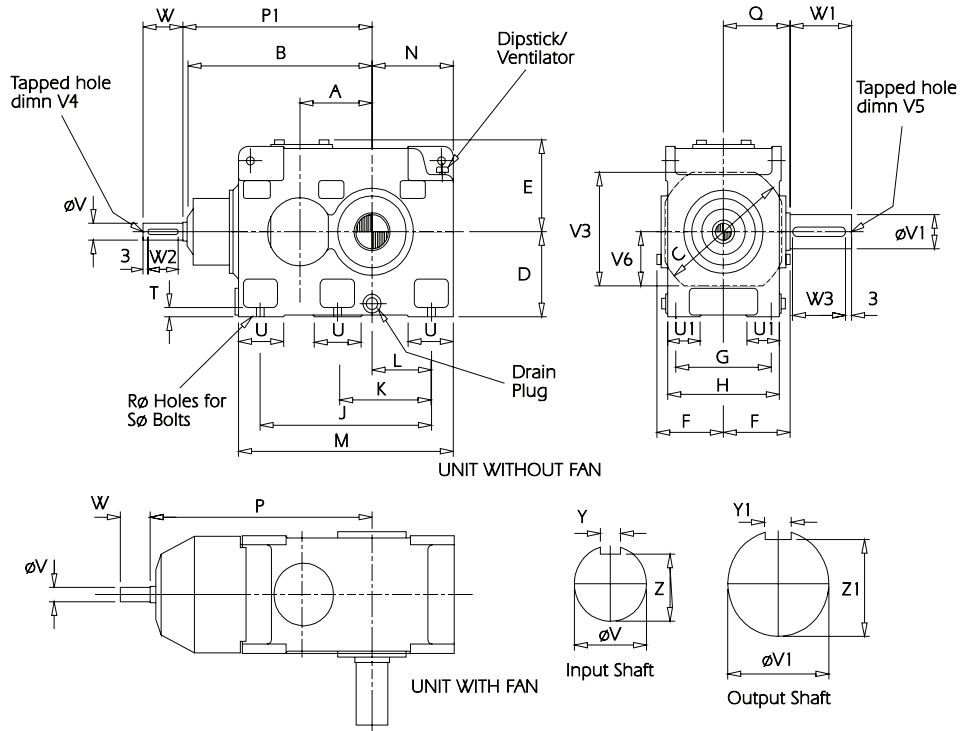
9512

B2 - HORIZONTAL FOOT MOUNTED UNIT WITH RIGHT ANGLE SHAFTS

SHAFT HANDING / ROTATION



OPPOSITE ROTATION AVAILABLE



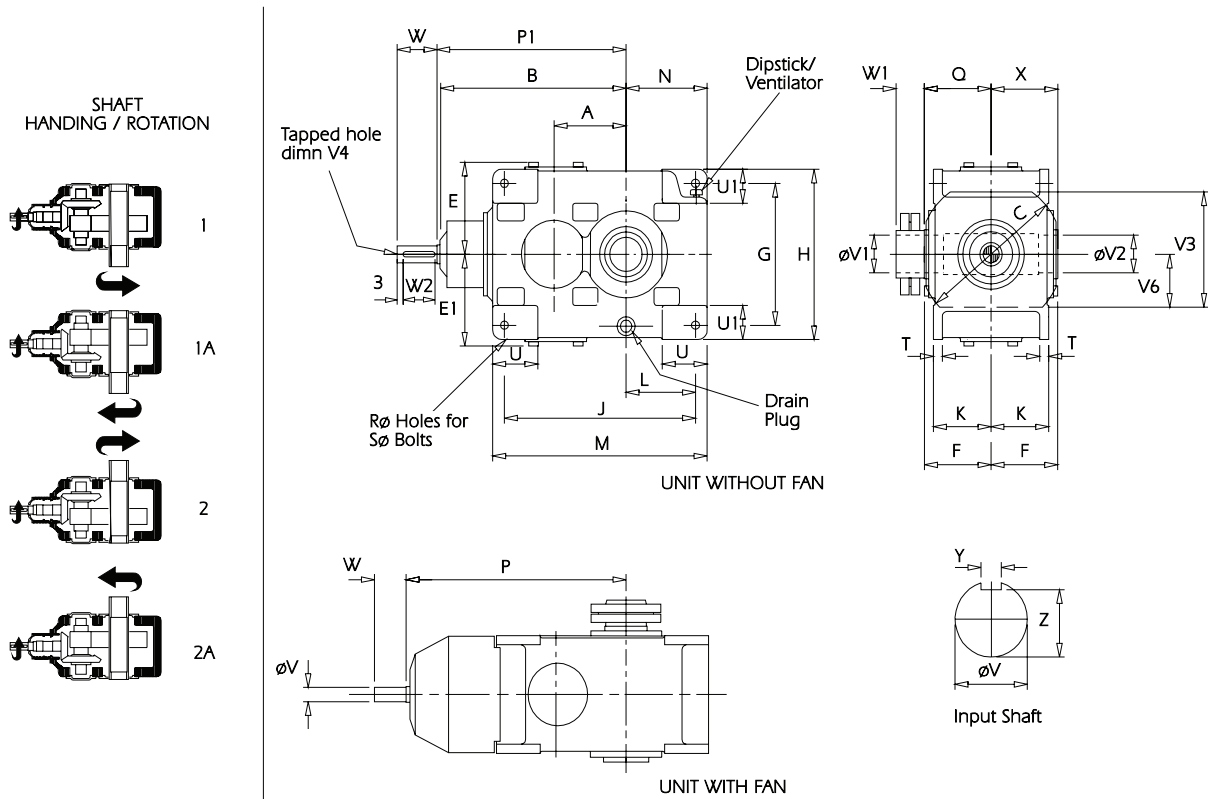
Unit Size	A					F	G	E		D	C	L	B	K	N	J	P	M	PI1	Q	R	S	T	U
140	140	390	300	160	174	135	190	224	335	-	120	425	165	435	395	140	13.5	4 x 12	20	100				
160	160	430	350	180	194	155	225	260	375	-	135	475	185	475	435	160	17.5	4 x 16	20	110				
180	180	480	375	200	214	173	250	290	425	-	147.5	530	200	530	485	175	17.5	4 x 16	25	120				
200	200	520	400	225	239	180	265	310	475	-	165	595	225	575	525	185	22	4 x 20	25	125				
225	225	575	445	250	267	203	280	340	530	-	185	660	250	635	580	205	22	4 x 20	30	130				
250	250	630	480	280	298	215	300	370	600	-	210	740	280	695	635	220	26	4 x 24	30	140				
280	280	715	520	315	327	237	335	410	670	-	240	820	315	785	720	240	26	4 x 24	35	160				
315	315	800	560	355	350	256	375	450	750	-	270	920	355	875	805	260	33	4 x 30	40	180				
355	355	870	630	400	405	286	425	500	865	530	305	1055	400	950	875	290	33	6 x 30	50	200				
400	400	990	700	450	456	320	475	560	1000	600	350	1200	450	1075	995	325	39	6 x 36	55	220				
450	450	1100	780	500	497	360	530	640	1120	670	395	1330	500	1190	1105	365	39	6 x 36	60	250				

Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS									OUTPUT SHAFTS						
	U1	V3	V6	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V5	W1	W3	Y1	Z1	
140	60	230	105	28.009 27.996	M8 x 20	60	53	7.985 7.949	24.0 23.8	70.030 70.011	M24 x 52	140	130	19.978 19.926	62.5 62.3	
160	70	263	125	32.018 32.002	M8 x 20	80	73	9.985 9.949	27.0 26.8	75.030 75.011	M24 x 52	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	
180	85	295	145	38.018 38.002	M16 x 36	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0 32.8	85.035 85.013	M24 x 52	170	160	21.978 21.926	76.0 75.8	
200	90	305	140	45.018 45.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	
225	95	356	171	50.018 50.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	44.5 44.3	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	
250	115	402	190	55.030 55.011	M24 x 50	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0 48.8	110.035 110.013	M30 x 60	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8	
280	125	450	225	65.030 65.011	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0 57.8	125.040 125.015	M30 x 60	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8	
315	130	480	230	75.030 75.011	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	140.040 140.015	M30 x 60	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7	
355	155	540	270	85.035 85.013	M24 x 50	170	160	21.978 21.926	76.0 75.8	160.040 160.015	M24 x 80	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7	
400	175	618	300	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	180.040 180.015	M42 x 80	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7	
450	195	650	320	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	200.046 200.017	M42 x 80	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7	

DIMENSIONS DOUBLE REDUCTION

9707

B2S

 - HORIZONTAL SHAFT MOUNTED UNIT WITH RIGHT ANGLE SHAFTS


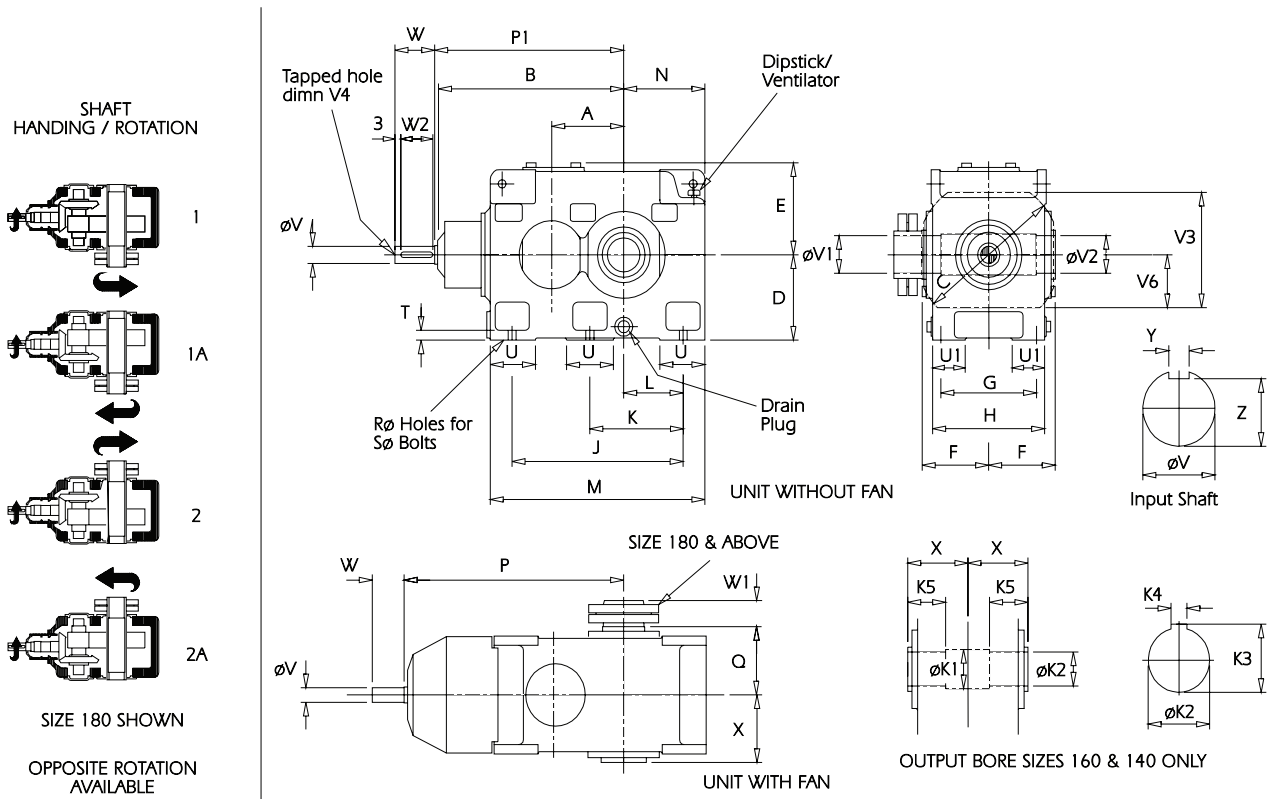
Unit Size	A	B	C	E	E1	F	G	H			M	L	P	KP1 N	Q		S	T R	U	
200	200	520	400	239	239	180	375	450	530	160	192.5	595	225	575	525	185	22	20	25	125
225	225	575	445	267	267	203	400	500	560	175	200	660	250	635	580	205	22	20	30	130
250	250	630	480	298	298	215	450	560	630	190	225	740	280	695	635	220	26	24	30	140
280	280	715	520	327	327	237	500	620	710	210	260	820	315	785	720	240	26	24	35	160
315	315	800	560	350	350	256	530	660	800	230	295	920	355	875	805	260	33	30	40	180
355	355	870	630	405	405	286	630	770	900	255	322.5	1055	400	950	875	290	33	30	45	200
400	400	990	700	456	456	320	710	870	1000	285	350	1200	450	1075	995	325	39	36	50	220
450	450	1100	780	497	497	360	750	940	1120	325	395	1330	500	1190	1105	365	39	36	55	250

Unit Size						INPUT SHAFTS						OUTPUT SLEEVE BORES	
	U1	V3	V6	W1	X	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V2
200	90	305	140	70	185	45.018	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982	39.5	95.035	100.047
						45.002				13.939	39.3	95.000	100.012
225	95	356	171	80	205	50.018	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982	44.5	115.035	120.047
						50.002				13.939	44.3	115.000	120.012
250	115	402	190	90	220	55.030	M24 x 50	110	102	15.982	49.0	125.040	130.054
						55.011				15.939	48.8	125.000	130.014
280	125	450	225	105	240	65.030	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982	58.0	140.040	145.054
						65.011				17.939	57.8	140.000	145.014
315	130	480	230	110	260	75.030	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978	67.5	160.040	165.054
						75.011				19.926	67.3	160.000	165.014
355	155	540	270	130	290	85.035	M24 x 50	170	160	21.978	76.0	170.040	175.054
						85.013				21.926	75.8	170.000	175.014
400	175	618	300	150	325	90.035	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978	81.0	190.046	200.061
						90.013				24.926	80.8	190.000	200.015
450	195	650	320	160	365	100.035	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978	90.0	220.046	230.061
						100.013				27.926	89.8	220.000	230.015

DIMENSIONS DOUBLE REDUCTION

9512

B2SF - HORIZONTAL FOOT & SHAFT MOUNTED UNIT WITH RIGHT ANGLE SHAFTS



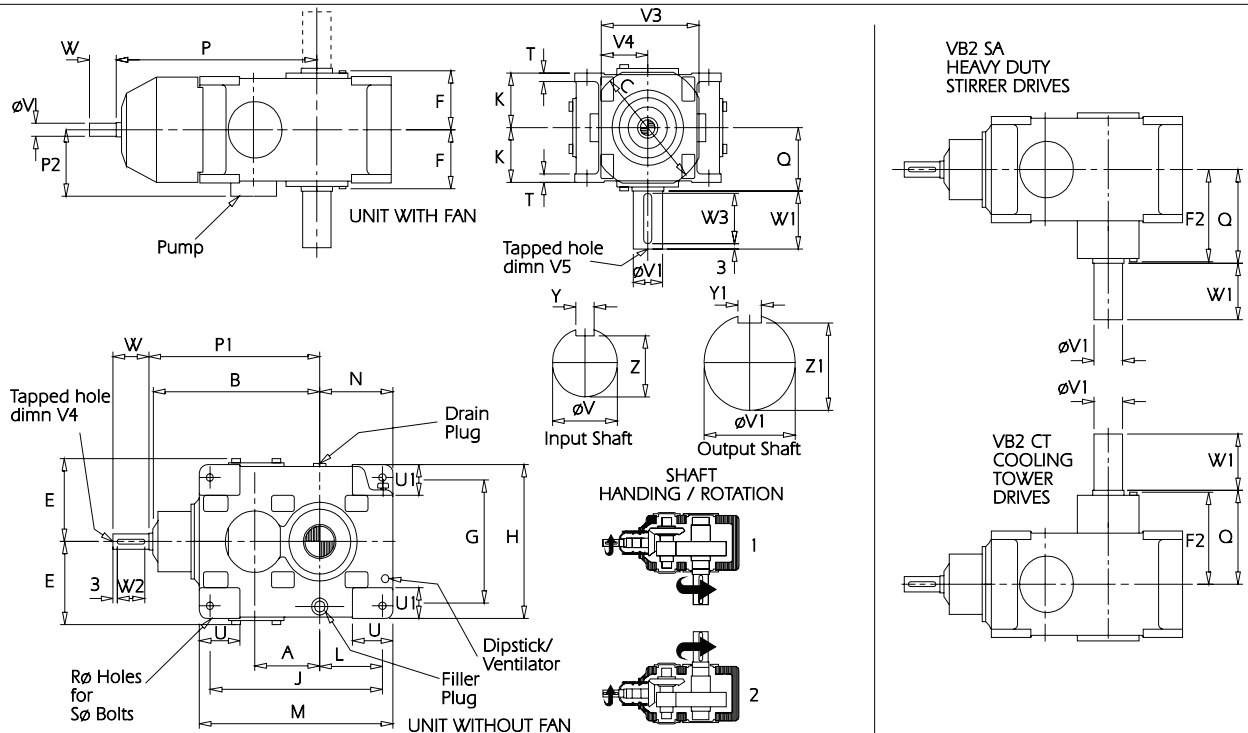
Unit Size	A	B	C			G	H	F	E	D	M	L	P	R1	N	Q	J	R	S	T	U	U1	V3	V6	W1	X
140	140	390	300	160	174	135	190	224	335	-	120	425	165	435	395	-	13.5	4 x 12	20	100	60	230	105	-	140	
160	160	430	350	180	194	155	225	260	375	-	135	475	185	475	435	-	17.5	4 x 16	20	110	70	263	125	-	160	
180	180	480	375	200	214	170	250	290	425	-	147.5	530	200	530	485	175	17.5	4 x 16	25	120	85	295	145	65	175	
200	200	520	400	225	239	180	265	310	475	-	165	595	225	575	525	185	22	4 x 20	25	125	90	305	140	70	185	
225	225	575	445	250	267	203	280	340	530	-	185	660	250	635	580	205	22	4 x 20	30	130	95	356	171	80	205	
250	250	630	480	280	298	215	300	370	600	-	210	740	280	695	635	220	26	4 x 24	30	140	115	402	190	90	220	
280	280	715	520	315	327	237	335	410	670	-	240	820	315	785	720	240	26	4 x 24	35	160	125	450	225	105	240	
315	315	800	560	355	350	256	375	450	750	-	270	920	355	875	805	260	33	4 x 30	40	180	130	480	230	110	260	
355	355	870	630	400	405	286	425	500	865	530	305	1055	400	950	875	290	33	6 x 30	50	200	155	540	270	130	290	
400	400	990	700	450	456	320	475	560	1000	600	350	1200	450	1075	995	325	39	6 x 36	55	220	175	618	300	150	325	
450	450	1100	780	500	497	360	530	640	1120	670	395	1330	500	1190	1105	365	39	6 x 36	60	250	195	650	320	160	365	

Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS						OUTPUT SLEEVE BORES							
	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	V1	V2	
140	28.009 27.996	M8 x 20	60	53	7.985 7.949	24.0 23.8	76	75.060 75.030	80.1	20.026 19.974	75	-	-	
160	32.018 32.002	M8 x 20	80	73	9.985 9.949	27.0 26.8	86	85.071 85.036	90.6 90.4	22.026 21.974	85	-	-	
180	38.018 38.002	M16 x 36	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0 32.8	-	-	-	-	-	85.035 85.000	90.047 90.012	
200	45.018 45.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	-	-	-	-	-	95.035 95.000	100.047 100.012	
225	50.018 50.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	44.5 44.3	-	-	-	-	-	115.035 115.000	120.047 120.012	
250	55.030 55.011	M24 x 50	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0 48.8	-	-	-	-	-	125.040 125.000	130.054 130.014	
280	65.030 65.011	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0 57.8	-	-	-	-	-	140.040 140.000	145.054 145.014	
315	75.030 75.011	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	-	-	-	-	-	160.040 160.000	165.054 165.014	
355	85.035 85.013	M24 x 50	170	160	21.978 21.926	76.0 75.8	-	-	-	-	-	170.040 170.000	175.054 175.014	
400	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	-	-	-	-	-	190.046 190.000	200.061 200.015	
450	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	-	-	-	-	-	220.046 220.000	230.061 230.015	

DIMENSIONS DOUBLE REDUCTION

9707

VB2 - VERTICAL MOUNTED UNIT WITH RIGHT ANGLE SHAFTS



Unit Size	A				G	H	F	E	C	M	B	L	P	ØP1	N	P2	Q	R	S	T	U	U1	V3	V4
200	200	520	400	244	180	375	450	530	160	192.5	595	225	575	525	240	185	22	20	25	125	90	305	140	
225	225	575	445	274	203	400	500	560	175	200	660	250	635	580	260	205	22	20	30	130	95	356	171	
250	250	630	480	305	215	450	560	630	190	225	740	280	695	635	275	220	26	24	30	140	115	402	190	
280	280	715	520	334	237	500	620	710	210	260	820	315	785	720	295	240	26	24	35	160	125	450	225	
315	315	800	560	358	256	530	660	800	230	295	920	355	875	805	330	260	33	30	40	180	130	480	230	
355	355	870	630	413	286	630	770	900	255	322.5	1055	400	950	875	355	290	33	30	45	200	155	540	270	
400	400	990	700	464	320	710	870	1000	285	350	1200	450	1075	995	395	325	39	36	50	220	175	618	300	
450	450	1100	780	507	360	750	940	1120	325	395	1330	500	1190	1105	445	365	39	36	55	250	195	650	320	

Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS						OUTPUT SHAFTS					
	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V5	W1	W3	Y1	Z1
200	45.018 45.002	M12 x 25	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8
225	50.018 50.002	M12 x 25	110	102	13.982 13.939	44.5 44.3	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8
250	55.030 55.011	M20 x 40	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0 48.8	110.035 110.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8
280	65.030 65.011	M20 x 40	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0 57.8	125.040 125.015	M36 x 70	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8
315	75.030 75.011	M20 x 40	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	140.040 140.015	M36 x 70	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7
355	85.035 85.013	M24 x 50	170	160	21.978 21.926	76.0 75.8	160.040 160.015	M36 x 70	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7
400	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	180.040 180.015	M36 x 70	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7
450	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	200.046 200.017	M36 x 70	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7

Unit Size	HEAVY DUTY STIRRER DRIVES								COOLING TOWER DRIVES							
	F2	Q	V1	V5	W1	W3	Y1	Z1	F2	Q	V1	V5	W1/W2	Y1	Z1	
200	295	300	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	330	335	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	To suit customers fan requirements	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	
225	330	335	110.035 110.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8	370	375	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50		27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	
250	355	360	125.040 125.015	M36 x 70	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8	395	400	110.035 110.013	M24 x 50		27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8	
280	390	395	140.040 140.015	M36 x 70	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7	430	435	125.040 125.015	M36 x 70		31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8	
315	435	440	160.040 160.015	M36 x 70	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7	465	470	140.040 140.015	M36 x 70		35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7	
355	470	475	180.040 180.015	M36 x 70	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7	510	515	160.040 160.015	M36 x 70		39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7	
400	535	540	200.046 200.017	M36 x 70	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7	575	580	180.040 180.015	M36 x 70		44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7	
450	600	605	220.046 220.017	M45 x 85	350	340	49.974 49.912	203.0 202.7	645	650	200.046 200.017	M36 x 70		44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7	

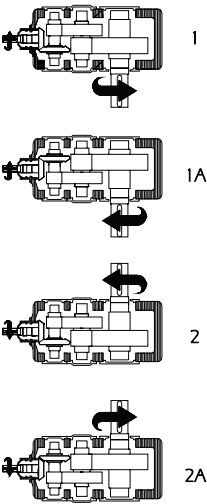
DIMENSIONS TRIPLE REDUCTION

9512

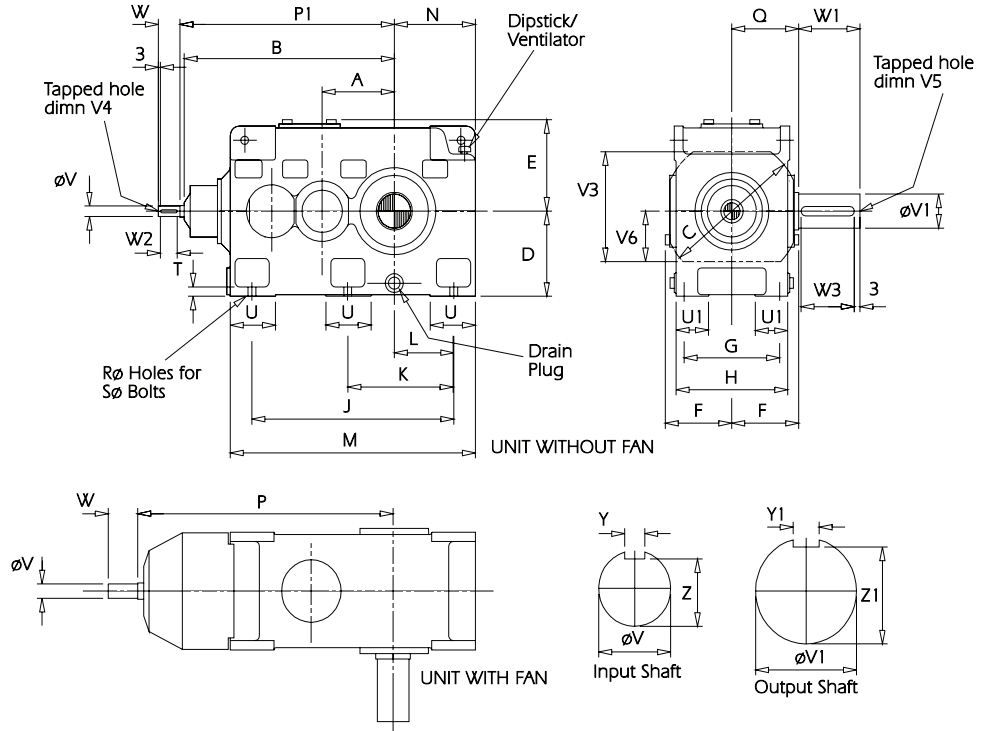
B3

 - HORIZONTAL FOOT MOUNTED UNIT WITH RIGHT ANGLE SHAFTS

SHAFT HANDLING / ROTATION



OPPOSITE ROTATION AVAILABLE



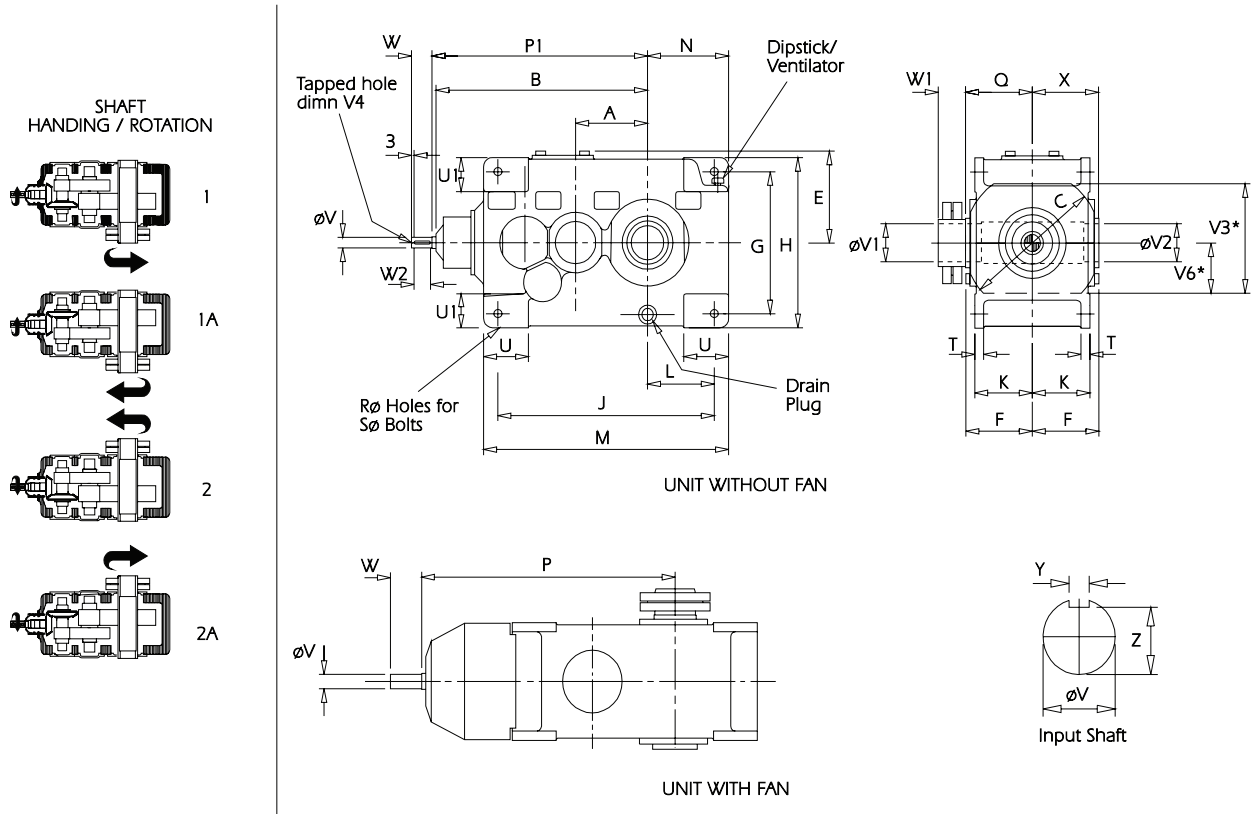
Unit Size	A					F	G	E		D	C	L	B	K	N	J	P	M	PI1	Q	R	S	T	U
140	140	430	305	160	174	135	190	224	405	-	120	495	165	470	435	140	13.5	4 x 12	20	100				
160	160	477	350	180	194	155	225	260	450	-	135	550	185	520	480	160	17.5	4 x 16	20	110				
180	180	530	375	200	214	173	250	290	505	-	147.5	610	200	570	535	175	17.5	4 x 16	25	120				
200	200	590	400	225	239	180	265	310	560	-	165	680	225	630	595	185	22	4 x 20	25	125				
225	225	655	445	250	267	203	280	340	630	-	185	760	250	700	660	205	22	4 x 20	30	130				
250	250	730	480	280	298	215	300	370	710	-	210	850	280	780	735	220	26	4 x 24	30	140				
280	280	800	520	315	327	237	335	410	800	-	240	950	315	855	805	240	26	4 x 24	35	160				
315	315	890	560	355	350	256	375	450	900	-	270	1070	355	950	895	260	33	4 x 30	40	180				
355	355	985	630	400	405	286	425	500	1005	530	305	1195	400	1050	990	290	33	6 x 30	50	200				
400	400	1115	700	450	456	320	475	560	1160	600	350	1360	450	1185	1120	325	39	6 x 36	55	220				
450	450	1250	780	500	497	360	530	640	1300	670	395	1510	500	1325	1255	365	39	6 x 36	60	250				

Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS								OUTPUT SHAFTS							
	U1	V3	V6	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V5	W1	W3	Y1	Z1	
140	60	220	95	20.009 19.996	M6 x 16	50	43	5.988 5.958	16.5 16.4	70.030 70.011	M24 x 52	140	130	19.978 19.926	62.5 62.3	
160	70	248	110	25.009 24.996	M6 x 16	60	53	7.985 7.949	21.0 20.8	75.030 75.011	M24 x 52	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	
180	85	280	130	28.009 27.996	M8 x 20	60	53	7.985 7.949	24.0 23.8	85.035 85.013	M24 x 52	170	160	21.978 21.926	76.0 75.8	
200	90	305	140	28.009 27.996	M8 x 18	60	53	7.985 7.949	24.0 23.8	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8	
225	95	356	171	32.018 32.002	M8 x 18	80	73	9.985 9.949	27.0 26.8	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	
250	115	390	190	38.018 38.002	M16 x 32	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0 32.8	110.035 110.013	M30 x 60	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8	
280	125	450	225	45.018 45.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	125.040 125.015	M30 x 60	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8	
315	130	460	230	50.018 50.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	44.5 44.3	140.040 140.015	M30 x 60	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7	
355	155	540	270	55.030 55.011	M24 x 50	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0 48.8	160.040 160.015	M42 x 80	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7	
400	175	600	300	65.030 65.011	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0 57.8	180.040 180.015	M42 x 80	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7	
450	195	640	320	75.030 75.011	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	200.046 200.017	M42 x 80	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7	

DIMENSIONS TRIPLE REDUCTION

9707

B3S

 - HORIZONTAL SHAFT MOUNTED UNIT WITH RIGHT ANGLE SHAFTS


Unit Size	A	B	C*	E	F	G	H				M	N	L	P*	KP1	Q		S	T	R	U
200	200	590	400	239	180	375	450	600	160	185	680	225	630	595	185	22	20	25	125		
225	225	655	445	267	203	400	500	670	175	205	760	250	700	660	205	22	20	30	130		
250	250	730	480	298	215	450	560	750	190	230	850	280	780	735	220	26	24	30	140		
280	280	800	520	327	237	500	620	850	210	265	950	315	855	805	240	26	24	35	160		
315	315	890	560	350	256	530	660	950	230	295	1070	355	950	895	260	33	30	40	180		
355	355	985	630	405	286	630	770	1060	255	332.5	1195	400	1050	990	290	33	30	45	200		
400	400	1115	700	456	320	710	870	1180	285	360	1360	450	1185	1120	325	39	36	50	220		
450	450	1250	780	497	360	750	940	1320	325	405	1510	500	1325	1255	365	39	36	55	250		

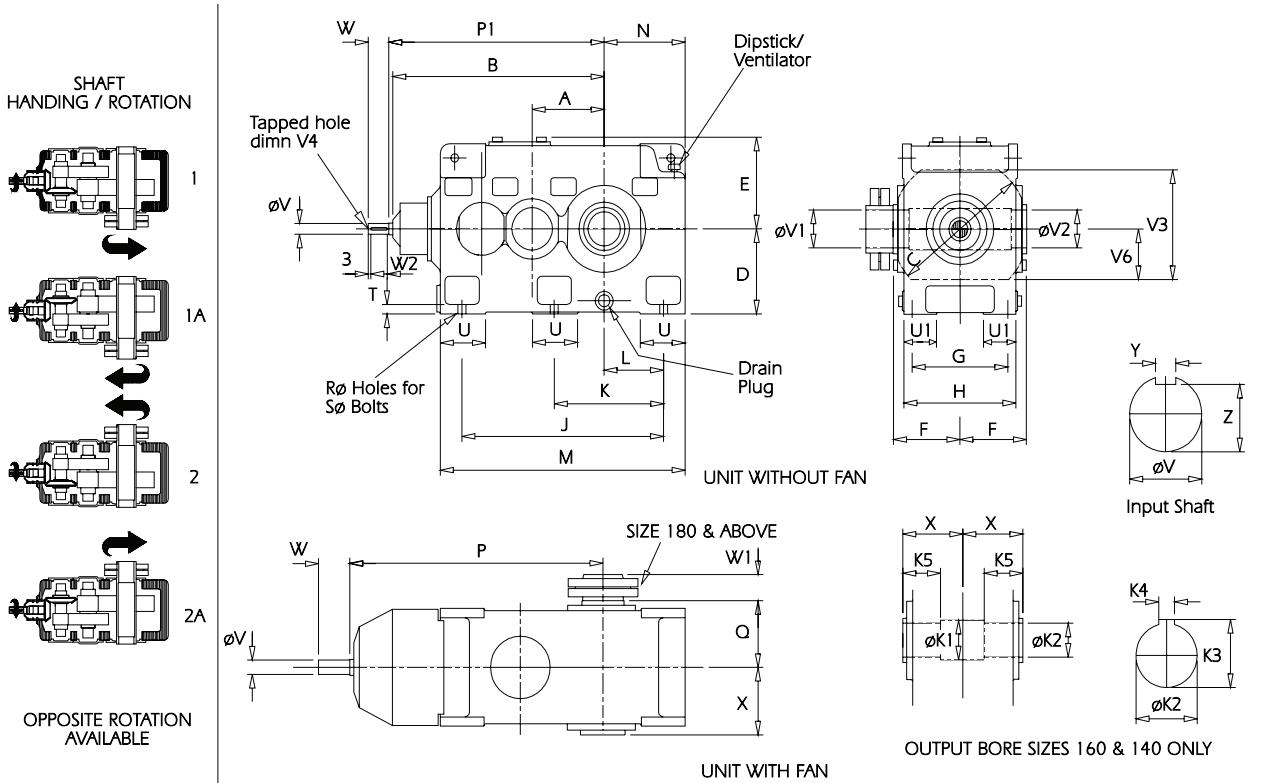
Unit Size						INPUT SHAFTS						OUTPUT SLEEVE BORES	
	U1	V3*	V6*	W1	X	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V2
200	90	305	140	70	185	28.009	M8 x 18	60	53	7.985	24.0	95.035	100.047
						27.996							
225	95	356	171	80	205	32.018	M8 x 18	80	73	9.985	27.0	115.035	120.047
						32.002							
250	115	390	190	90	220	38.018	M16 x 32	80	73	9.985	33.0	125.040	130.054
						38.002							
280	125	450	225	105	240	45.018	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982	39.5	140.040	145.054
						45.002							
315	130	460	230	110	260	50.018	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982	44.5	160.040	165.054
						50.002							
355	155	540	270	130	290	55.030	M24 x 50	110	102	15.982	49.0	170.040	175.054
						55.011							
400	175	600	300	150	325	65.030	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982	58.0	190.046	200.061
						65.011							
450	195	640	320	160	365	75.030	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978	67.5	220.046	230.061
						75.011							

* Unit with fan

DIMENSIONS TRIPLE REDUCTION

9512

B3SF - HORIZONTAL FOOT & SHAFT MOUNTED UNIT WITH RIGHT ANGLE SHAFTS



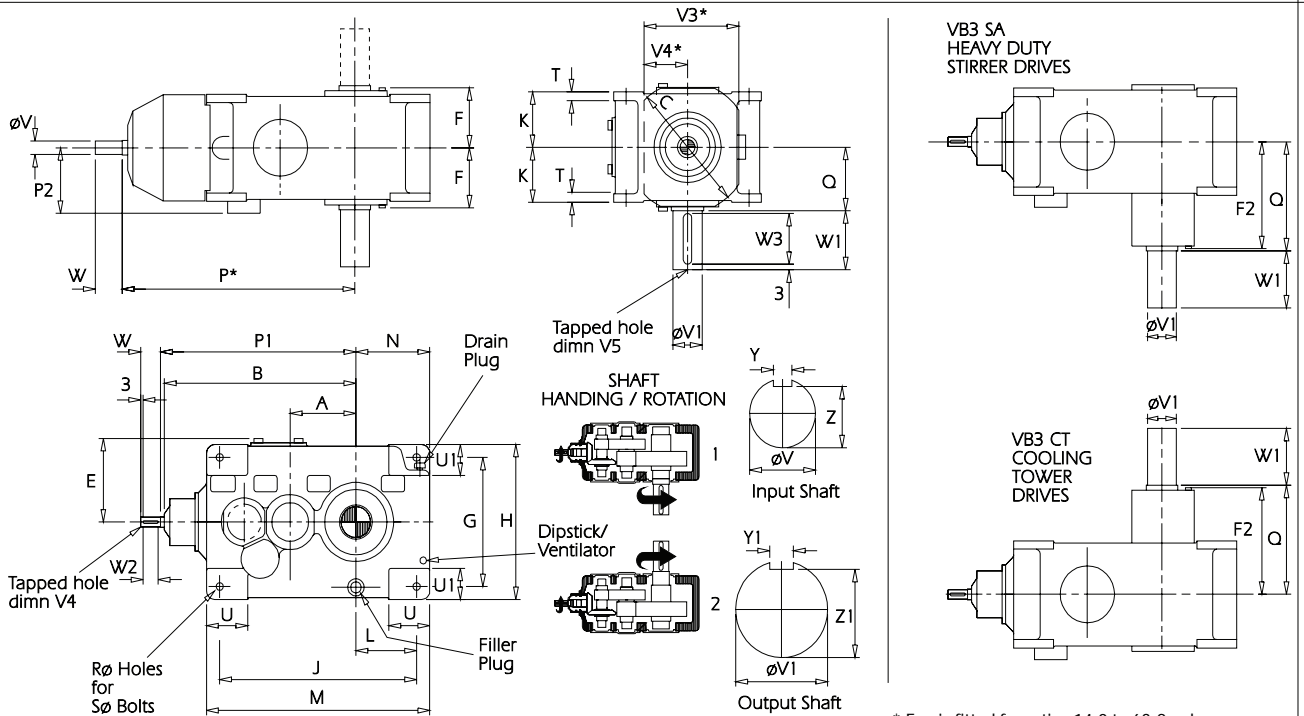
Unit Size	A	B	C				G	H	F	E	D	M	L	P	R1	N	Q	R	S	T	U	U1	V3	V6	W1	X
140	140	430	305	160	174	135	190	224	405	-	120	495	165	470	435	140	13.5	4 x 12	20	100	60	220	95	-	140	
160	160	477	350	180	194	155	225	260	450	-	135	550	185	520	480	160	17.5	4 x 16	20	110	70	248	110	-	160	
180	180	530	375	200	214	173	250	290	505	-	147.5	610	200	570	535	175	17.5	4 x 16	25	120	85	280	130	65	175	
200	200	590	400	225	239	180	265	310	560	-	165	680	225	630	595	185	22	4 x 20	25	125	90	305	140	70	185	
225	225	655	445	250	267	203	280	340	630	-	185	760	250	700	660	205	22	4 x 20	30	130	95	356	171	80	205	
250	250	730	480	280	298	215	300	370	710	-	210	850	280	780	735	220	26	4 x 24	30	140	115	390	190	90	220	
280	280	800	520	315	327	237	335	410	800	-	240	950	315	855	805	240	26	4 x 24	35	160	125	450	225	105	240	
315	315	890	560	355	350	256	375	450	900	-	270	1070	355	950	895	260	33	4 x 30	40	180	130	460	230	110	260	
355	355	985	630	400	405	286	425	500	1005	530	305	1195	400	1050	990	290	33	6 x 30	50	200	155	540	270	130	290	
400	400	1115	700	450	456	320	475	560	1160	600	350	1360	450	1185	1120	325	39	6 x 36	55	220	175	600	300	150	325	
450	450	1250	780	500	497	360	530	640	1300	670	395	1510	500	1325	1255	365	39	6 x 36	60	250	195	640	320	160	365	

Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS						OUTPUT SLEEVE BORES							
	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	V1	V2	
140	20.009 19.996	M6 x 16	50	43	5.988 5.958	16.5 16.4	76	75.060 75.030	80.1 79.9	20.026 19.974	75	-	-	
160	25.009 24.996	M6 x 16	60	53	7.985 7.949	21.0 20.8	86	85.071 85.036	90.6 90.4	22.026 21.974	85	-	-	
180	28.009 27.996	M8 x 20	60	53	7.985 7.949	24.0 23.8	-	-	-	-	-	85.035 85.000	90.047 90.012	
200	28.009 27.996	M8 x 18	60	53	7.985 7.949	24.0 23.8	-	-	-	-	-	95.035 95.000	100.047 100.012	
225	32.018 32.002	M8 x 18	80	73	9.985 9.949	27.0 26.8	-	-	-	-	-	115.035 115.000	120.047 120.012	
250	38.018 38.002	M16 x 32	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0 32.8	-	-	-	-	-	125.040 125.000	130.054 130.014	
280	45.018 45.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	-	-	-	-	-	140.040 140.000	145.054 145.014	
315	50.018 50.002	M16 x 32	110	102	13.982 13.939	44.5 44.3	-	-	-	-	-	160.040 160.000	165.054 165.014	
355	55.030 55.011	M24 x 50	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0 48.8	-	-	-	-	-	170.040 170.000	175.054 175.014	
400	65.030 65.011	M24 x 50	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0 57.8	-	-	-	-	-	190.046 190.000	200.061 200.015	
450	75.030 75.011	M24 x 50	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	-	-	-	-	-	220.046 220.000	230.061 230.015	

DIMENSIONS TRIPLE REDUCTION

9707

VB3 - VERTICAL MOUNTED UNIT WITH RIGHT ANGLE SHAFTS



* Fan is fitted for ratios 14.0 to 63.8 only

Unit Size	A	B	C*	E	F	G	H				M	N	L	P*	ØP1	P2	Q	R	S	T	U	U1	V3*	V4*
200	200	590	400	244	180	375	450	600	160	185	680	225	630	595	224	185	22	20	25	125	90	305	140	
225	225	655	445	274	203	400	500	670	175	205	760	250	700	660	245	205	22	20	30	130	95	356	171	
250	250	730	480	305	215	450	560	750	190	230	850	280	780	735	260	220	26	24	30	140	115	390	190	
280	280	800	520	334	237	500	620	850	210	265	950	315	855	805	280	240	26	24	35	160	125	450	225	
315	315	890	560	358	256	530	660	950	230	295	1070	355	950	895	310	260	33	30	40	180	130	460	230	
355	355	985	630	413	286	630	770	1060	255	332.5	1195	400	1050	990	335	290	33	30	45	200	155	540	270	
400	400	1115	700	464	320	710	870	1180	285	360	1360	450	1185	1120	380	325	39	36	50	220	175	600	300	
450	450	1250	780	507	360	750	940	1320	325	405	1510	500	1325	1255	420	365	39	36	55	250	195	640	320	

Unit Size	INPUT SHAFTS						OUTPUT SHAFTS					
	V	V4	W	W2	Y	Z	V1	V5	W1	W3	Y1	Z1
200	28.009 27.996	M8 x 18	60	53	7.985 7.949	24.0 23.8	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50	170	160	24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8
225	32.018 32.002	M8 x 18	80	73	9.985 9.949	27.0 26.8	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8
250	38.018 38.002	M12 x 25	80	73	9.985 9.949	33.0 32.8	110.035 110.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8
280	45.018 45.002	M12 x 25	110	102	13.982 13.939	39.5 39.3	125.040 125.015	M36 x 70	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8
315	50.018 50.002	M12 x 25	110	102	13.982 13.939	44.5 44.3	140.040 140.015	M36 x 70	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7
355	55.030 55.011	M20 x 40	110	102	15.982 15.939	49.0 48.8	160.040 160.015	M36 x 70	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7
400	65.030 65.011	M20 x 40	140	130	17.982 17.939	58.0 57.8	180.040 180.015	M36 x 70	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7
450	75.030 75.011	M20 x 40	140	130	19.978 19.926	67.5 67.3	200.046 200.017	M36 x 70	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7

Unit Size	HEAVY DUTY STIRRER DRIVES						COOLING TOWER DRIVES						To suit customers fan requirements		
	F2	Q	V1	V5	W1	W3	Y1	Z1	F2	Q	V1	V5		W1/W2	Y1
200	295	300	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8	330	335	90.035 90.013	M24 x 50		24.978 24.926	81.0 80.8
225	330	335	110.035 110.013	M24 x 50	210	200	27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8	370	375	100.035 100.013	M24 x 50		27.978 27.926	90.0 89.8
250	355	360	125.040 125.015	M36 x 70	210	200	31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8	395	400	110.035 110.013	M24 x 50		27.978 27.926	100.0 99.8
280	390	395	140.040 140.015	M36 x 70	250	240	35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7	430	435	125.040 125.015	M36 x 70		31.974 31.912	114.0 113.8
315	435	440	160.040 160.015	M36 x 70	300	290	39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7	465	470	140.040 140.015	M36 x 70		35.974 35.912	128.0 127.7
355	470	475	180.040 180.015	M36 x 70	300	290	44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7	510	515	160.040 160.015	M36 x 70		39.974 39.912	147.0 146.7
400	535	540	200.046 200.017	M36 x 70	350	340	44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7	575	580	180.040 180.015	M36 x 70		44.974 44.912	165.0 164.7
450	600	605	220.046 220.017	M45 x 85	350	340	49.974 49.912	203.0 202.7	645	650	200.046 200.017	M36 x 70		44.974 44.912	185.0 184.7

CUSTOMER SHAFT & SHRINK DISC DETAILS

9606

Each shaft mounted gear unit is fitted with a 'shrink disc' device located on the hollow output shaft to provide a positive outer locking connection between gear unit and driven shaft. The 'shrink disc' is a friction device, without keys, which exerts an external clamping force on the hollow output shaft, thus establishing a mechanical shrink fit between the gear unit hollow shaft and driven shaft. 'Shrink disc' capacities have ample margins in dealing with transmitted torques and external loading imposed on gear units.

WORKING PRINCIPLE

The 'shrink disc' consists of two locking collars, a double tapered inner ring, locking screws and a sealing ring. By tightening the locking screws, the locking collars are pulled together, exerting radial forces on the inner ring, thus creating a positive friction connection between hollow shaft and driven shaft (See Figure 2).

As the tapered surfaces of locking collars and inner ring are lubricated with Molykote 321R or similar and the taper angle is not self locking, locking collars will not seize on the inner ring and can be released easily when removal is necessary.

When the shrink disc is clamped in position the high contact pressures between tapered surfaces and screw heads and their seatings ensure hermetic sealing and eliminate the possibility of fretting corrosion.

UNIT SIZE	SHRINKDISC						HOLLOW SHAFT					
	SizeRef	F	G	H	Screws		J	L	A	B	N	E
					M	Ma						
180	110-72	110	185	49	M10	58	175	415	4.5	12	M5 x 6	107
200	125-72	125	215	53	M10	58	185	440	4.5	12	M6 x 6	110
225	155-71	155	263	62	M12	100	205	490	4.5	18	M10 x 4	135
250	165-71	165	290	68	M16	240	220	530	4.5	18	M10 x 4	145
280	185-71	185	330	85	M16	240	240	585	4.5	18	M10 x 6	160
315	200-71	200	350	85	M16	240	260	630	4.5	18	M10 x 6	180
355	220-71	220	370	103	M16	240	290	710	4.5	22	M12 x 4	195
400	260-71	260	430	119	M20	470	325	800	4.5	22	M12 x 6	225
450	280-71	280	460	132	M20	470	365	890	4.5	22	M12 x 6	250

UNIT SIZE	SHAFT OF DRIVEN MACHINE									
	d*	d1	D*	D1MIN	L1	L2	L3	C	R	K
180	85	87	90	103	412	332	80	3	2	M24 x 50
200	95	97	100	113	437	347	90	3	2	M24 x 50
225	115	117	120	133	487	377	110	3	2	M24 x 50
250	125	127	130	143	527	407	120	3	2	M36 x 70
280	140	142	145	160	580	445	135	4	2	M36 x 70
315	160	162	165	180	625	475	150	4	2	M36 x 70
355	170	172	175	190	705	540	165	4	2	M36 x 70
400	190	195	200	220	795	615	180	4	2	M36 x 70
450	220	225	230	250	885	695	190	4	2	M45 x 85

Shrink disc locking screws M must be tightened to the torque figures Ma shown in Nm
Tolerances for shaft diameters D and d are to h6 for diameters 95 to 165 and g6 for 165 and above

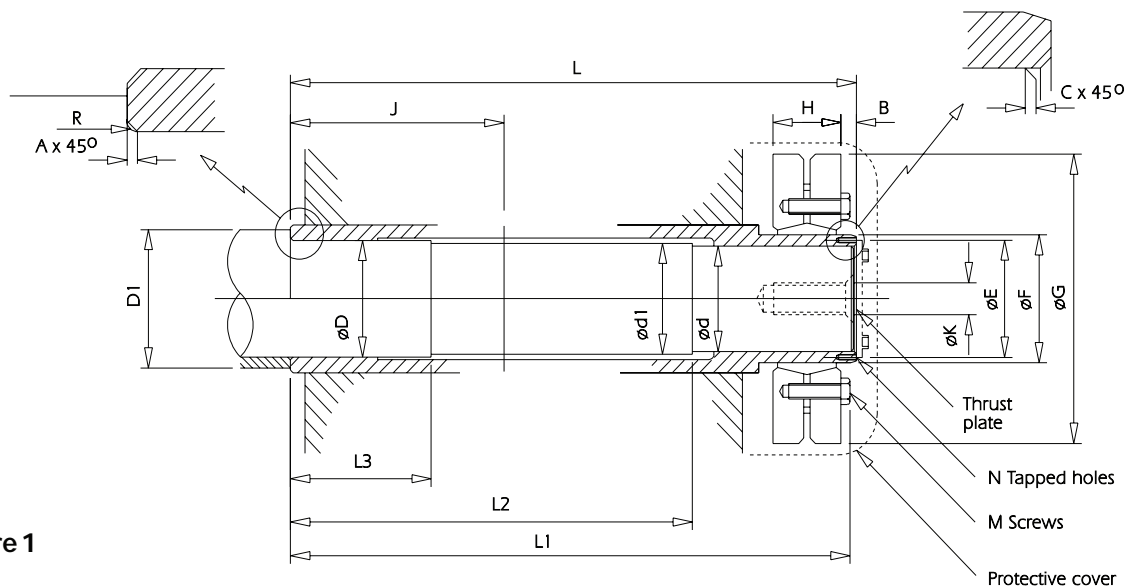


Figure 1

INSTALLATION

'Shrink discs' are supplied with shaft mounted units. The following procedures should be followed when fitting or removing units from the driven shaft.

- 1 Release locking screws gradually and in succession. Initially a quarter of a turn on each screw will avoid tilting and jamming of collars.
- 2 Remove collars and 'shrink disc' thoroughly.
- 3 Clean and degrease locating diameters of gear unit hollow shaft, driven shaft and 'shrink disc' locating diameter on hollow shaft extension.
- 4 Draw the gear unit onto the driven shaft (See Figure 3).
- 5 Grease tapered surfaces of locking collars and inner ring with Molykote 321R or similar.
- 6 Fit 'shrink disc' on gear unit hollow shaft to position shown in Figure 1.
- 7 Tighten all locking screws gradually and in succession. Do not tighten in a diametrically opposite sequence. Several passes are required until all screws are tightened to the torque figures M_a shown in the table opposite in Nm. This is stamped on the inner face of the 'shrink disc'.
- 8 Fit protective cover.
Locking collars must remain equidistant over 360°.

Note: When the hollow output shaft is to operate in a vertical position it is essential that the shaft of the driven machine is provided with a shoulder. When the thrust load is not taken by the shoulder on the driven shaft, a thrust plate, as shown in Figure 1, must be fitted.

It is recommended that customers' shafts at the non-clamped end of the sleeve should be coated with Molykote 321 R or equivalent.

REMOVAL

- 1 Removal procedure is similar to the reverse of installation.
Note: Do not remove 'shrink disc' locking screws completely.
 - 2 Remove any rust and dirt from gear unit hollow shaft.
 - 3 Withdraw gear unit from driven shaft (See Figure 4).
- Note: 'Shrink disc' should be removed and cleaned thoroughly, and Molykote 321 R or similar applied to the tapered surfaces of inner ring and locking collars before re-use. The 'O' ring should be replaced if worn or damaged.

Note: Protective covers are supplied with all 'shrink discs'. Assembly or removal kits and thrust plates are not provided by Radicon.

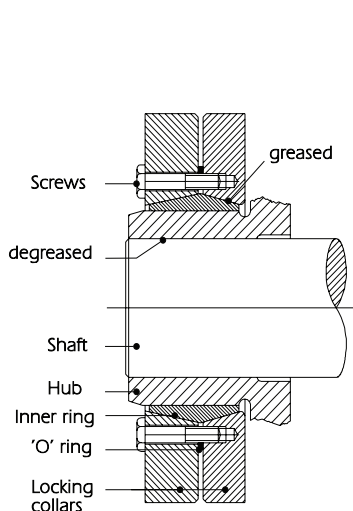


Figure 2

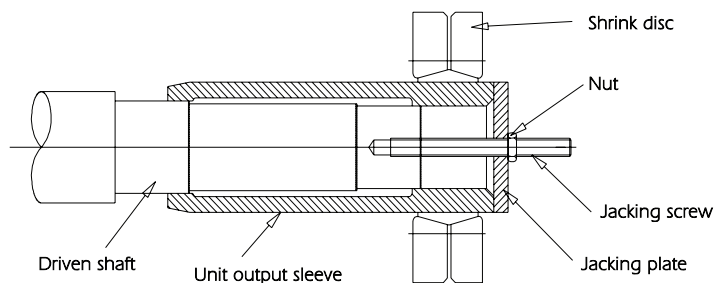


Figure 3 Mounting Gear Unit

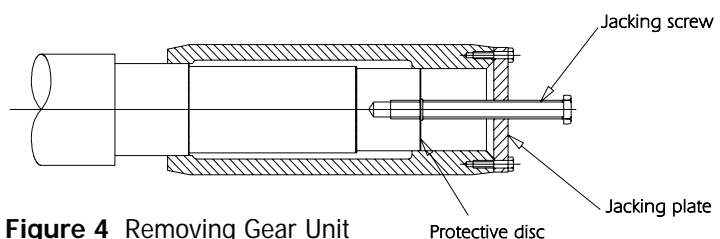


Figure 4 Removing Gear Unit

COOLING COIL CONNECTIONS

9709

Cooling coil connections for water inlet and outlet pipes are provided as indicated:

ø10mm on 140, 160 and 180

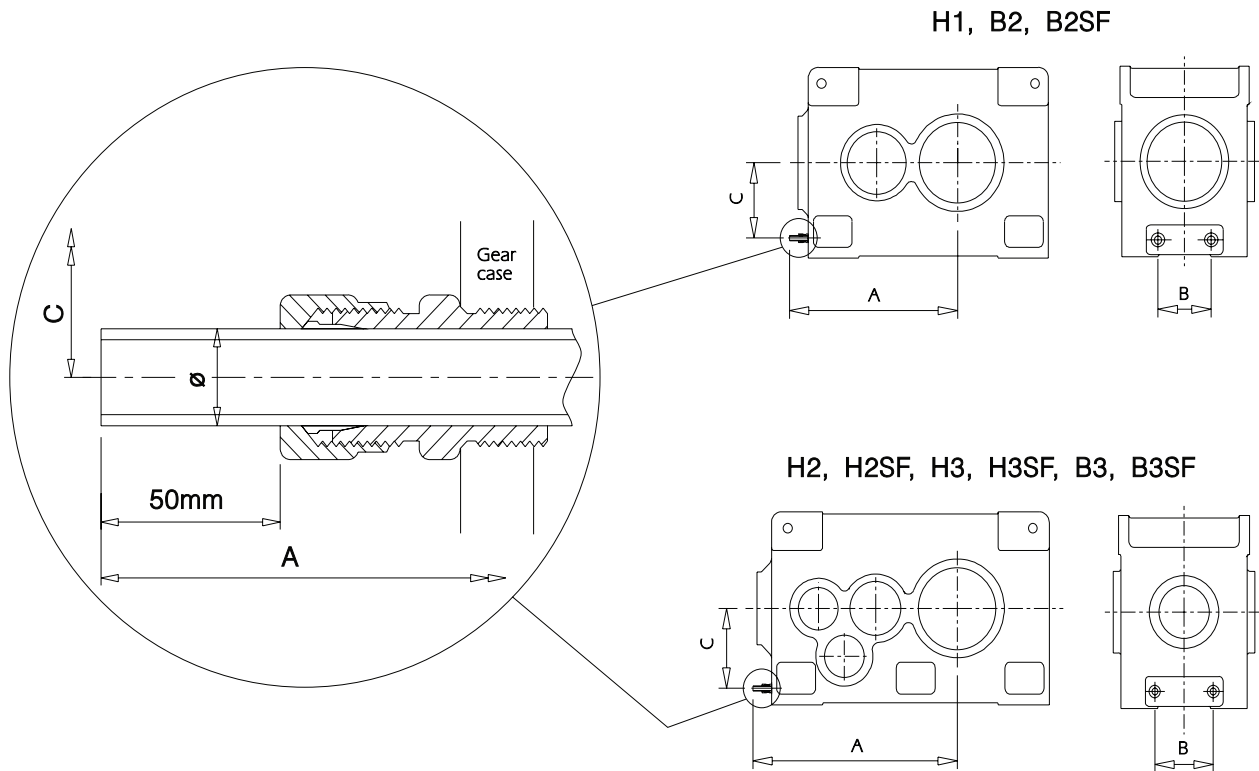
ø12mm on all other sizes

The protruding cooling coil pipe can be connected to customers pipe work via a suitable straight coupling.

Cooling coils are suitable for fresh, brackish or sea water with flow in either direction. Connections are therefore interchangeable.

Note: Cooling coils are not available on shaft mounted units types H2S, H3S, B2S and B3S.

Cooling coils cannot be fitted to vertical units.



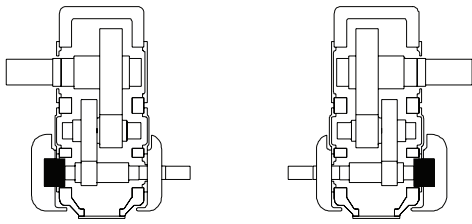
SIZE OF UNIT	H1, B2, B2SF			H2, H2SF, B3, B3SF			H3, H3SF		
	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
140	350	90	127	420	90	127	420	90	127
160	382	110	145	457	110	145	457	110	145
180	422	110	165	502	110	165	502	110	165
200	465	135	185	550	135	185	550	135	185
225	505	135	210	605	135	210	605	135	210
250	555	150	237	665	150	237	665	150	237
280	600	150	272	730	150	272	730	150	272
315	660	150	305	810	150	305	810	150	305
355	750	150	345	890	150	345	890	150	345
400	845	150	393	1005	150	393	1005	150	393
450	925	150	442	1105	150	442	1105	150	442

Holdbacks can be fitted to all Series H gear unit types with the exception of H1 single reduction units. They are located externally on helical pinion shafts, positioned as indicated on the diagrams below.

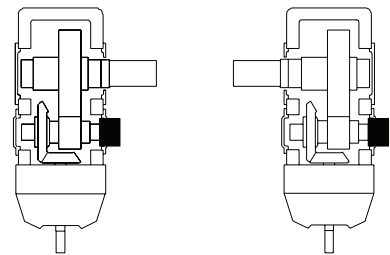
The holdback position for units with right angle shafts, types B2, B2S, B2SF, B3, B3S and B3SF depends on relative shaft rotations.

Position of the holdback on types B2S and B2SF sizes 225, 250, 280 and 315 is on the side opposite to the shrink disc for shaft handings 1 and 2A (See Pages 100 and 101).

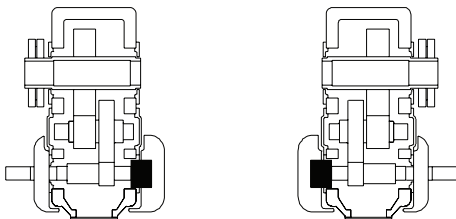
Type H2



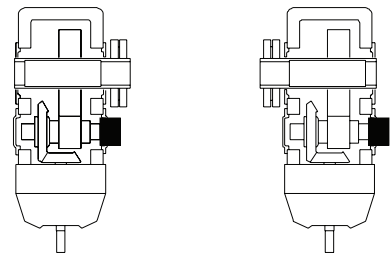
Type B2



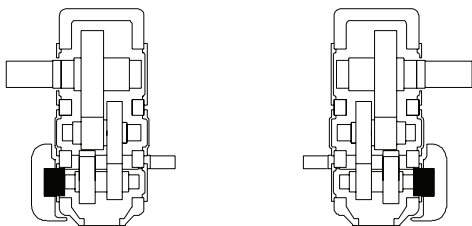
Types H2S and H2SF



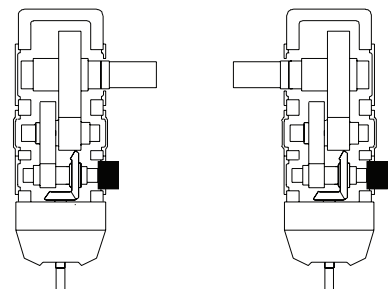
Types B2S and B2SF



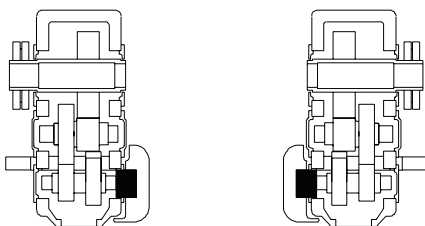
Type H3



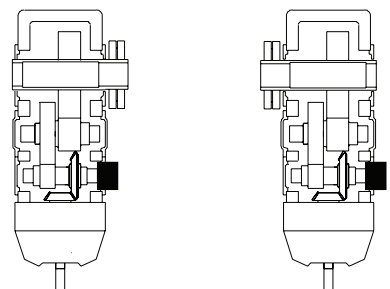
Type B3



Types H3S and H3SF



Types B3S and B3SF



TORQUE ARM

9709

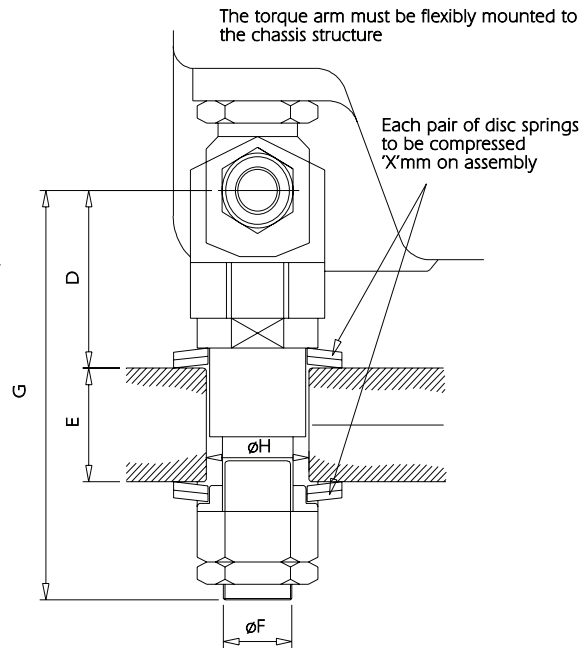
Torque arms are available for double and triple reduction shaft mounted units with a parallel or right angle shafts, types H2S, H3S, B2S and B3S. They are supplied as optional extras and are secured to gear cases as shown below.

Torque arms must be secured to the chassis structure in a flexible mounting as indicated, within a maximum angle of 30° between the vertical plane and a plane towards the gear unit output shaft as illustrated.

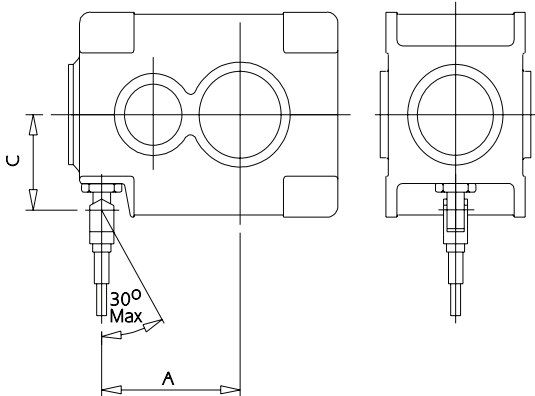
Shaft mounted units are designed to operate in the horizontal position. Reference must be made to Radicon, with details, where units are required to operate in an inclined position or where torque arm mounting positions exceed the 30° maximum angle of inclination to the vertical plane.

SHAFT MOUNTED UNITS FOR HIGH INERTIA DRIVE

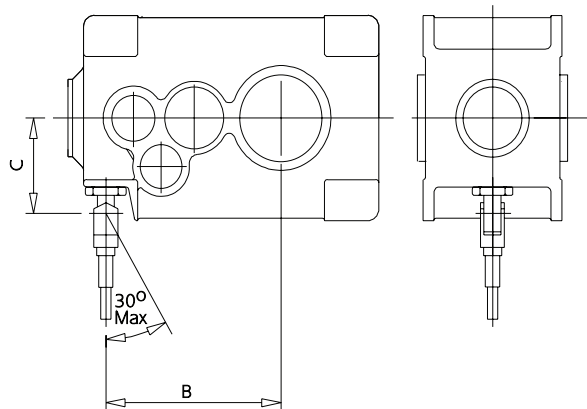
Consult Radicon with specific application details.



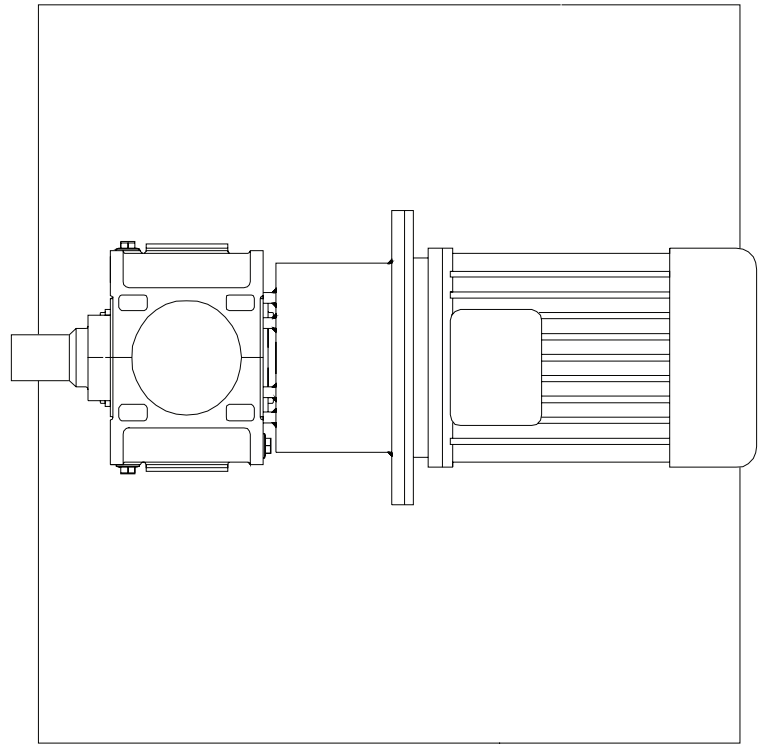
Types B2S



Types H2S, H3S and B3S



SIZE OF UNIT	Types H2S, H3S, B2S and B3S										
	A	B	C	D	E		F	G	Disc Spring Ref	X	H
					MIN	MAX					
200	335	420	187	72	35	52	M24	168	71 x 36 x 4	0.8	36
225	370	470	214	76	40	60	M30	188	80 x 41 x 4	1.1	41
250	418	528	247	98	50	75	M36	237	100 x 51 x 5	1.4	52
280	465	595	260	100	50	75	M36	237	100 x 51 x 6	1.1	52
315	517	667	292	108	60	90	M42	270	125 x 61 x 6	1.8	62
355	595	735	320	122	70	105	M48	308	125 x 71 x 6	1.7	72
400	680	840	371	133	70	105	M52	329	140 x 72 x 8	1.6	72
450	750	930	391	149	80	120	M56	364	150 x 81 x 8	1.8	82

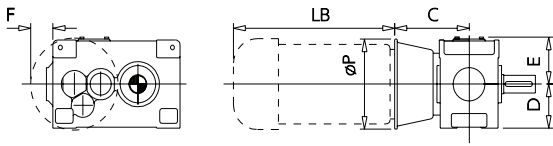


MOTORISED

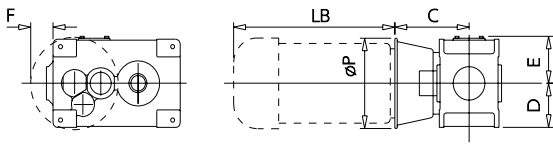
MOTORISED UNITS PARALLEL SHAFTS

9709

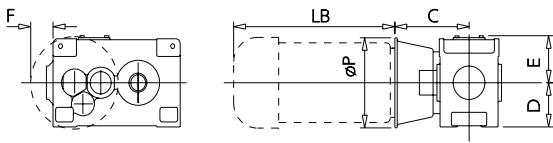
H2M - Foot Mounted



H2SM - Shaft Mounted



H2SFM - Foot / Shaft Mounted



Types H2M, H2SM and H2SFM Parallel Shafts

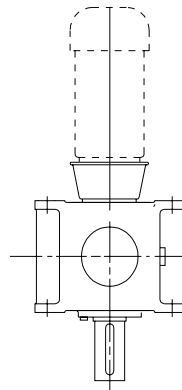
Unit Size	Motor Frame Size	C	P	LB (Max)	D	E	F
200	D225	408	450	786	225	239	110
	D250	408	550	839			160
225	D250	458	550	839	250	267	150
	•D280	488	550	951			
250	D250	473	550	839	280	298	135
	D280	503	550	951			135
	D315	503	660	1028			190

- For types H2M, H2SM and H2SFM
C = 458 for frame D280 when fitted to units with ratios 12.6 to 25.6

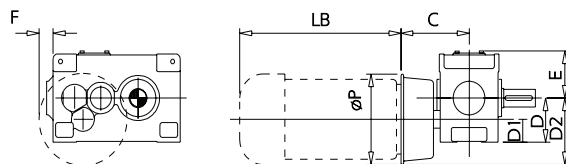
Dimensions LB show maximum recommended motor lengths. Where motor lengths greater than those indicated are considered, refer to Radicon

VERTICAL DRIVES Types VH2M and VH3M Parallel Shafts

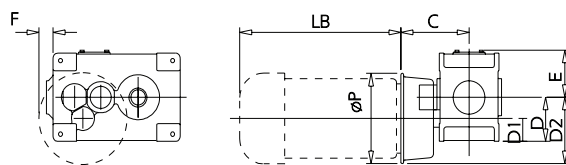
Motorised parallel shaft units of double and triple reduction types are available over an extensive power range. Please consult Radicon with details of application.



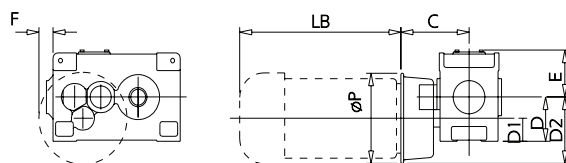
H3M - Foot Mounted



H3SM - Shaft Mounted



H3SFM - Foot / Shaft Mounted



Types H3M, H3SM and H3SFM Parallel Shafts

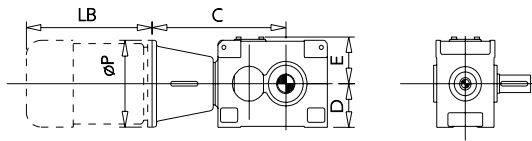
Unit Size	Motor Frame Size	C	P	LB (Max)	D	D1	D2	E	F
200	D160	358	350	540	225	122	278	239	16
	D180	358	350	598			278		16
	D200	358	400	651			303		41
	D225	388	450	786			328		66
225	D160	378	350	540	250	132	293	267	9
	D180	378	350	598			293		9
	D200	378	400	651			318		34
	D225	428	450	786			343		59
	D250	428	550	839			393		109
250	D180	413	350	598	280	150	305	298	-
	D200	413	400	651			330		8
	D225	443	450	786			355		33
	D250	443	550	839			405		83
	D280	473	550	951			405		83
280	D200	443	400	651	315*	167*	348	327	-
	D225	463	450	786			373		9
	D250	493	550	839			423		59
	D280	523	550	951			423		59
	D315	523	660	1028			478		114
315	D225	483	450	786	355*	190*	390	350	-
	D250	513	550	839			440		28
	D280	543	550	951			440		28
	D315	543	660	1028			495		83

- * Note: For shaft mounted units, type H3SM
D = 310 and D1 = 162 for size 280
D = 330 and D1 = 165 for size 315

MOTORISED UNITS HORIZONTAL MOUNTING RIGHT ANGLE SHAFTS

9709

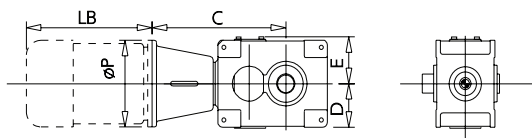
B2M - Foot Mounted



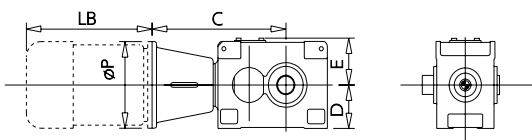
Types B2M, B2SM and B2SFM Right Angle Shafts

Unit Size	Motor Frame Size	C	P	LB (Max)	D	E
200	D225	748	450	786	225	239
	D250	778	550	839		
	D280	808	550	951		
225	D250	833	550	839	250	267
	D280	863	550	951		
	D315	863	660	1028		
250	D280	918	550	951	280	298
	D315	918	660	1028		

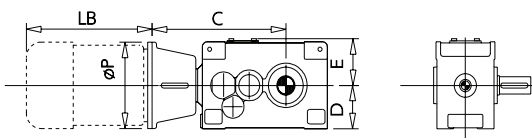
B2SM - Shaft Mounted



B2SFM - Foot / Shaft Mounted



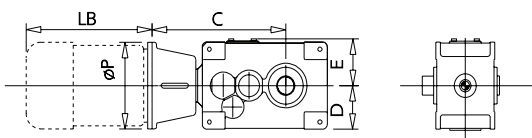
B3M - Foot Mounted



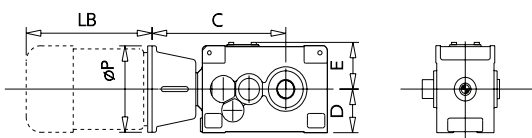
Types B3M, B3SM and B3SFM Right Angle Shafts

Unit Size	Motor Frame Size	C	P	LB (Max)	D	E
200	D132	738	300	418	225	239
	D160	768	350	540		
	D180	768	350	598		
	D200	768	400	651		
	D225	798	450	786		
	D250	798	550	839		
225	D200	833	400	651	250	268
	D225	883	450	786		
	D250	883	550	839		
	D280	913	550	951		
250	D225	958	450	786	280	298
	D250	958	550	839		
	D280	988	550	951		
	D315	988	660	1028		
280	D225	1028	450	786	315*	327
	D250	1058	550	839		
	D280	1088	550	951		
	D315	1088	660	1028		
315	D250	1148	550	839	355*	350
	D280	1178	550	951		
	D315	1178	660	1028		

B3SM - Shaft Mounted



B3SFM - Foot / Shaft Mounted

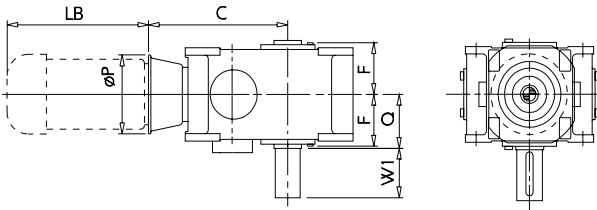


* Note: For shaft mounted units, type B3SM
D = 310 for size 280
D = 330 for size 315

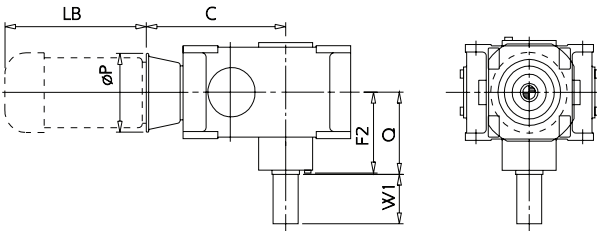
MOTORISED UNITS VERTICAL DRIVES RIGHT ANGLE SHAFTS

9709

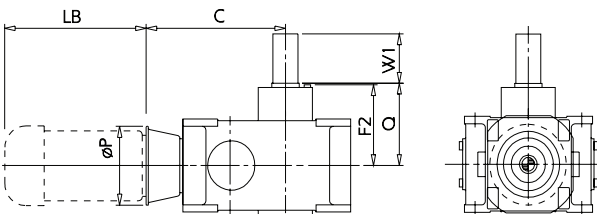
VB2 M - Standard Unit



VB2 SAM - Heavy Duty Stirrer Drives



VB2 CTM - Cooling Tower Drives



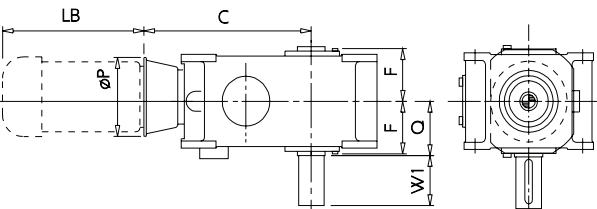
Types VB2M, VB2 SAM, VB2 STM - Right Angle Shafts

Unit Size	Motor Frame Size	C	P	LB (Max)	F	F2		Q			W1 *	
						SAM	CTM	M	SAM	CTM	M	SAM
200	D225	748	450	786	180	295	330	185	300	335	170	210
	D250	778	550	839								
	D280	808	550	951								
225	D250	833	550	839	203	330	370	205	335	375	210	210
	D280	863	550	951								
	D315	863	660	1028								
250	D280	918	550	951	215	355	395	220	360	400	210	210
	D315	918	660	1028								

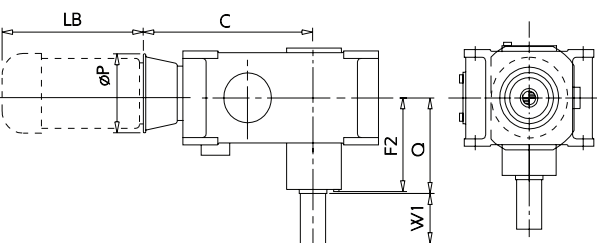
* Dimension W1 for VB2 CTM cooling tower units are made to suit customers' fan hub requirements

Dimensions LB show maximum recommended motor lengths. Where motor lengths greater than those indicated are considered, refer to Radicon

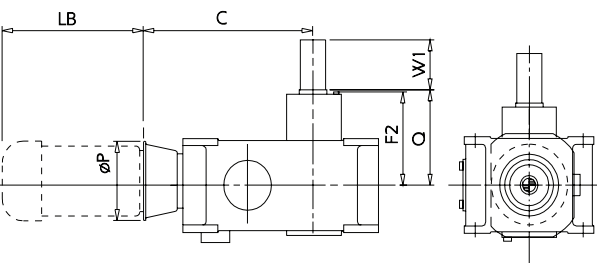
VB3 M - Standard Unit



VB3 SAM - Heavy Duty Stirrer Drives



VB3 CTM - Cooling Tower Drives



Types VB3M, VB3 SAM, VB3 STM - Right Angle Shafts

Unit Size	Motor Frame Size	C	P	LB (Max)	F	F2		Q			W1 *	
						SAM	CTM	M	SAM	CTM	M	SAM
200	D132	728	300	418	180	295	330	185	300	335	170	210
	D160	768	350	540								
	D180	758	350	598								
	D200	758	400	651								
	D225	798	450	786								
	D250	798	550	839								
225	D200	833	400	651	203	330	370	205	335	375	210	210
	D225	883	450	786								
	D250	883	550	839								
	D280	913	550	951								
250	D225	958	450	786	215	355	395	220	360	400	210	210
	D250	958	550	839								
	D280	988	550	951								
	D315	988	660	1028								
280	D225	1028	450	786	237	390	430	240	395	435	210	250
	D250	1058	550	839								
	D280	1088	550	951								
	D315	1088	660	1028								
315	D250	1148	550	839	256	435	465	260	440	470	250	300
	D280	1178	550	951								
	D315	1178	660	1028								

* Dimension W1 for VB3 CTM cooling tower units are made to suit customers' fan hub requirements

Dimensions LB show maximum recommended motor lengths. Where motor lengths greater than those indicated are considered, refer to Radicon

SHIPPING SPECIFICATION WEIGHT

9605

UNIT TYPE	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
H1	150	190	240	300	395	495	680	915	1210	1650	2265
H2	235	265	300	360	470	590	810	1090	1445	1970	2690
H2SF	235	265	300	360	470	590	810	1090	1445	1970	2690
H2S	235	265	300	352	460	580	795	1070	1420	1930	2640
VH2	235	265	300	360	470	590	810	1090	1445	1970	2690
VH2SA	260	295	330	400	520	650	890	1200	1590	2170	2960
VH2CT	260	295	330	400	520	650	890	1200	1590	2170	2960
H3	290	310	330	380	490	630	850	1150	1525	2080	2840
H3SF	290	310	330	380	490	630	850	1150	1525	2080	2840
H3S	290	310	330	373	480	620	835	1130	1500	2040	2790
VH3	290	310	330	380	490	630	850	1150	1525	2080	2840
VH3SA	320	340	365	420	540	695	935	1265	1680	2290	3125
VH3CT	320	340	365	420	540	695	935	1265	1680	2290	3125
B2	270	285	305	340	455	560	750	1000	1520	2050	2680
B2SF	270	285	305	340	455	560	750	1000	1520	2050	2680
B2S	270	285	305	334	448	550	738	985	1500	2010	2630
VB2	270	285	305	340	455	560	750	1000	1520	2050	2680
VB2SA	300	315	335	375	500	615	825	1100	1670	2255	2950
VB2CT	300	315	335	375	500	615	825	1100	1670	2255	2950
B3	300	310	330	380	490	630	850	1150	1525	2080	2840
B3SF	300	310	330	380	490	630	850	1150	1525	2080	2840
B3S	300	310	330	373	480	620	835	1130	1500	2040	2790
VB3	300	310	330	380	490	630	850	1150	1525	2080	2840
VB3SA	330	340	365	420	540	695	935	1265	1680	2290	3125
VB3CT	330	340	365	420	540	695	935	1265	1680	2290	3125

ALL WEIGHTS IN KG

ALL WEIGHTS EXCLUDE LUBRICANT

SHIPPING SPECIFICATION

VOLUME

9606

UNIT TYPE	UNIT SIZE										
	140	160	180	200	225	250	280	315	355	400	450
H1	0.073	0.112	0.152	0.200	0.281	0.377	0.489	0.695	0.975	1.322	1.867
H2	0.088	0.092	0.161	0.208	0.308	0.401	0.534	0.728	1.073	1.443	2.059
H2SF	0.079	0.107	0.141	0.183	0.264	0.351	0.479	0.636	0.915	1.256	1.764
H2S	-	-	-	0.178	0.255	0.340	0.463	0.596	0.875	1.206	1.663
VH2	-	-	-	0.202	0.298	0.388	0.516	0.682	1.027	1.386	1.941
VH2SA	-	-	-	0.269	0.374	0.490	0.677	0.906	1.281	1.812	2.430
H3	0.092	0.127	0.175	0.202	0.296	0.385	0.515	0.704	1.012	1.404	1.947
H3SF	0.064	0.092	0.125	0.160	0.228	0.303	0.418	0.556	0.777	1.114	1.516
H3S	-	-	-	0.155	0.221	0.294	0.404	0.521	0.743	1.070	1.430
VH3	-	-	-	0.195	0.286	0.373	0.497	0.659	0.968	1.348	1.836
VH3SA	-	-	-	0.246	0.339	0.444	0.618	0.832	1.149	1.676	2.197
B2	0.086	0.119	0.163	0.221	0.300	0.382	0.518	0.702	1.019	1.383	1.945
B2SF	0.058	0.084	0.131	0.176	0.238	0.314	0.441	0.495	0.826	1.171	1.611
B2S	-	-	-	0.181	0.246	0.324	0.450	0.573	0.831	1.178	1.606
VB2	-	-	-	0.225	0.318	0.403	0.539	0.713	1.046	1.416	1.978
VB2SA	-	-	-	0.290	0.385	0.491	0.692	0.927	1.266	1.813	2.420
B3	0.090	0.123	0.170	0.218	0.316	0.408	0.542	0.734	1.058	1.216	1.634
B3SF	0.061	0.087	0.967	0.167	0.251	0.335	0.462	0.604	0.857	1.239	1.681
B3S	-	-	-	0.180	0.251	0.335	0.458	0.583	0.841	1.219	1.631
VB3	-	-	-	0.214	0.306	0.396	0.524	0.688	1.012	1.406	1.915
VB3SA	-	-	-	0.285	0.388	0.503	0.762	0.932	1.270	1.860	2.435

ALL VOLUMES IN m³

CONTACT US

AUSTRALIA

**Radicon Transmission
(Australia) PTY Ltd**
Australia

Tel: +61 488 054 028

EUROPE

Benzler TBA BV

Jachthavenweg 2
NL-5928 NT Venlo

Austria

Tel: +43 7 229 618 91

Fax: +43 7 229 618 84

France

Tel: +33 687 718 711

Fax: +31 77 324 59 01

Germany

Tel: 0800 350 40 00

Fax: 0800 350 40 01

Italy

Tel: +39 02 824 3511

Netherlands & the rest of Europe

Tel: +31 77 324 59 00

Fax: +31 77 324 59 01

DENMARK

Benzler Transmission A/S

Fuglebævej 3D
DK-2770 Kastrup,
Denmark

Tel: +45 36 34 03 00

Fax: +45 36 77 02 42

FINLAND

Oy Benzler AB

Vanha Talvitie 3C
FI-00580 Helsingfors,
Finland

Tel: +358 9 340 1716

Fax: +358 10 296 2072

INDIA

Elecon. Engineering Company Ltd.

Anand Sojitra Road
Vallabh Vidyanagar
388120 Gujarat
India

Tel: +91 2692 236513

Fax: +91 2692 227484

SWEDEN & NORWAY

AB Benzlers

Box 922 (Landskronavägen 1)
251 09 Helsingborg
Sweden

Tel: +46 42 18 68 00

Fax: +46 42 21 88 03

THAILAND

Radicon Transmission (Thailand) Ltd

700/43 Moo 6
Amata Nakorn Industrial Estate
Tumbol Klongtumru
Muang,
Chonburi
20000
Thailand

Tel: +66 3845 9044

Fax: +66 3821 3655

UNITED KINGDOM

Radicon Transmission UK Ltd

Unit J3
Lowfields Business Park,
Lowfields Way, Elland
West Yorkshire, HX5 9DA

Tel: +44 (0) 1484 465 800

Fax: +44 (0) 1484 465 801

USA

Radicon USA Transmission Ltd

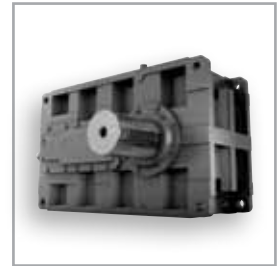
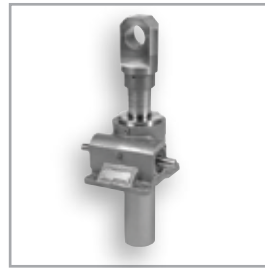
1599 Lunt Avenue
Elk Grove Village
Chicago
Illinois
60007
USA

Tel: +1 847 593 9910

Fax: +1 847 593 9950

www.benzlers.com

www.radicon.com



benzlers^{⚙️}
radicon^{⚙️}

Benzlers

Denmark +45 36 34 03 00
Finland +358 9 340 1716
Germany +49 800-350 4000
Italy +39 02 824 3511
Sweden +46 42 186800
The Netherlands +31 77 324 59 00
www.benzlers.com

Radicon

Thailand +66 3845 9044
United Kingdom +44 (0) 1484 465 800
USA +1 847 593 9910
www.radicon.com